

Programme Handbook

For

Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery (Nested program)

Faculty of Nursing and Public Health Khesar Gyalpo University of Medical Sciences of Bhutan

2017

The Curriculum for Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery First Edition, 2011 Revision, March 2016 Validated on 6th February 2017

This curriculum was first developed in 2011 with the assistant of curriculum development consultant, Dr Darunee Rujkorakarn, Thailand and financial support from WHO. The first edition of this curriculum was validated on 10th March 2011 and two year Bachelor in Nursing and Midwifery curriculum was materialized in 2012.

This curriculum was revised in 2016 since there were few changes to be made to associate with four year nested program.

We would like to acknowledge the contribution made by the nursing staff of different hospitals and UNFPA for financial support.

©Faculty of Nursing and Public Health Khesar Gyalpo University of Medical Sciences of Bhutan Post Box no. 298 Tel: +975 2 321210 Fax: + 975 2 323856 Website: <u>www.rihs.edu.bt</u>

Content	Page
Introduction	1
Basic Information on the programme	1
Aims and Objectives of the Programme	1
Curricular Structure	1
Plan of study for four years program (1 week=40hrs)	3
Regulations	6
Mode of assessment	6
Teaching and Learning Approach	6
Justification for the programme	7
SEMESTER WISE MODULE PLAN	9
1. FIRST YEAR - FIRST SEMESTER	9
1.1. Title of the module: ACS101 Academic Skills	9
1.2. Title of the module: ANP101 Anatomy and Physiology	14
1.3. Title of the module: NUR101 Fundamental of Nursing I	20
1.4. Title of the module: BCP101 Bio-chemistry and Basic Pathology	28
1.5. Title of the module: MPP101 Microbiology and Parasitology	37
2. FIRST YEAR - SECOND SEMESTER	43
2.1 Title of the module: BHC101 Health and Bhutan Health Care System	43
2.2 Title of the module: NUR102 Fundamentals of Nursing II	49
2.3 Title of the module: NUR103 Fundamentals of Nursing Practicum	56
2.4 Title of the module: SNP101 Sociology and Psychology	60
2.5 Title of the module: PHA101 Pharmacology	66
3. SECOND YEAR - FIRST SEMESTER	72
3.1 Title of the module: HAN201 Health Assessments and Nursing Process	72
3.2 Title of the module: NUD201 Nutrition and Dietetics	77
3.3 Title of the module: TME201 Trauma and Medical Emergencies	82
3.4 Title of the module: NUR204 Adult Nursing I	87
3.5 Title of the module: LEN201 Law and Ethics in Nursing	93
4. SECOND YEAR - SECOND SEMESTER	97
4.1 Title of the module: NUR205 Adult Nursing II	97
4.2 Title of the module: MHN201 Mental Health Nursing	102
4.3 Title of the Module: HPC201 Health Promotion and Health Counseling	107

	4.4	Title of the module: CHN201 Community Health Nursing11	5
	4.5	Title of the module: NUR206 Field Posting	22
5.	TH	IRD YEAR - FIRST SEMESTER	25
	5.1	Title of the module: PED301 Pediatric nursing	25
	5.2	Title of the module: NUR307 Adult Nursing III	33
	5.3	Title of the module: MID301 Perspectives in Midwifery and Antenatal Care13	39
	5.4	Title of the module: MID302 Intrapartum Care14	15
	5.5	Title of the module: MID303 Midwifery Practicum I15	51
6.	TH	IRD YEAR - SECOND SEMESTER15	53
	6.1	Title of the module: NAM301 Nursing Administration and Management15	53
	6.2	Title of the module: REB301 Research, Epidemiology and Biostatistics	57
	6.3	Title of the module: MID304 Postnatal, Newborn Care and Family Planning16	51
	6.4 Postpa	Title of the module: MID305 Complications in Pregnancy, Childbirth artum	
	Newb	orn16	58
	6.5	Title of the module: MID306 Midwifery Practicum II17	12
7.	FOU	URTH YEAR - FIRST SEMESTER17	14
	7.1	Title of the module: RNM401 Research in Nursing and Midwifery	14
	7.2	Title of the module: NUR406 Global Trends and Issues in Health and Nursing 17	7
	7.3	Title of the module: NUR408 Nursing Education	79
	7.4 Practio	Title of the module: NAM402 Nursing Administration and Managements	
8.	FOU	URTH YEAR - SECOND SEMESTER	37
	8.1	Title of the module: INT401 Internship/intern practice	37

Introduction

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery curriculum focuses on an application of principles of primary health care to the Bhutan health care system. It utilizes the nursing metaparadigm concepts of the nursing discipline; person, health, environment and nursing in congruence with the Bhutanese culture and environmental context.

Basic Information on the programme

2.1 Name of the College/Institute(s) where the Programme is to be based: Faculty of Nursing and Public Health.

2.2 Name of the programme and the award or awards to which it leads: Diploma in General Nursing and Midwifery and Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery.

2.3 Duration and mode of study

Nested programme consisting of:

- Fulltime Diploma: 3 years
- Fulltime Degree: 4 years

Aims and Objectives of the Programme

The purpose and intention of the program is to improve the quality of health care through the production of qualified and competent nurses at the Diploma and Bachelors level to provide quality nursing care at all levels. A unique feature of the program is its emphasis on the right of every individual to health and happiness. The nested program will continue to produce Diploma level nurses who will exit after year 3 and Bachelor level nurses will complete another one year (4 years) who will possess additional competencies in leadership, management, research proposal development, nursing education, critical thinking and problem solving skills. The nested nature of the program will be a motivation for the students to work hard and continue on to the degree level. The four year program prepares the students to pursue master and post graduate diploma.

Curricular Structure

The programme is structured so as to facilitate the exit of students at 2 points. The Diploma level students will exist after 3 years and the degree level students after 4 years. Each year is divided into 2 semesters. The content is divided into modules and students have to take 5 modules or equivalent each semester. Each module consists of 12 credits and each credit equivalent to 10 notional hours for theory,

15 hours for laboratory and 20 hours for practical. The pre-service diploma students are expected to complete the programme in 3 years and the pre-service degree students in 4 years.

Pre-service

Award	Duration
Diploma in General Nursing and MidwiferyBachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery	3 years 3 years plus 1 year (4 years)

Upon completion of the Diploma in General Nursing and Midwifery Program, the graduates will be able to:

- 1. Describe the steps of nursing process and apply in the nursing and midwifery practice.
- 2. Liaise relationships of nursing profession with other disciplines.
- 3. Recognize ethical implications and constraints in nursing and midwifery practice.
- 4. Identify access to relevant information and resources independently.
- 5. Demonstration willingness to update information and developments in health and nursing midwifery knowledge and skills.
- 6. Demonstrate ability to work as a team in various situations.
- 7. Use appropriate communication methods to disseminate information.
- 8. Listen, speak, read and write in English and Dzongkha efficiently.
- 9. Demonstrate knowledge in information technology and basic skills in computer.
- 10. Demonstrate a sense of commitment towards the profession, clients and colleagues.
- 11. Provide holistic care to individual, family, and community.
- 12. Conduct counseling for individuals and groups.
- 13. Apply principles of nursing administration in all level of health care delivery systems.
- 14. Provide nursing care to women in all stages of pregnancy, labour and postpartum period.
- 15. Assist in ward management.
- 16. Provide guidance to peer in clinical practices.
- 17. Demonstrate safe nursing and midwifery practice within the 'National Standard of Practice".

Upon completion of the Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery Program, the graduates will be able to:

- 1. Describe nursing science knowledge of adult, pediatric, obstetric, midwifery, community health nursing, mental health and psychiatric nursing and their application in nursing and midwifery practice.
- 2. Apply principles of nursing administration and management in all level of health care delivery systems.
- 3. Analyze health determinants affecting specific individuals, group, and community.
- 4. Demonstrate critical, systematic and reflective thinking in solving problems.
- 5. Demonstrate ability in numerical and statistical analysis and their application.
- 6. Apply relevant nursing and midwifery theories.
- 7. Apply evidence based practice to solve problems in nursing and midwifery.

- 8. Demonstrate motivation and ability to life-long learning towards global changes, professional and societal developments.
- 9. Demonstrate effective leadership.
- 10. Use appropriate package interpersonal approaches with clients and others.
- 11. Use appropriate package for research activities.
- 12. Advocate for clients and nursing and midwifery profession.
- 13. Demonstrate ability to work independently.
- 14. Demonstrate decision making skills.
- 15. Demonstrate teaching skills.

5. Entrance Requirement

The entrance requirement will be class XII passed with 40% each in Biology, English and Dzongkha. Ability rating points

Biology – 5 English – 3 Dzongkha – 3 Chemistry – 2 1 other subject – 1

The overall curriculum is structured as shown below:

Plan of study for four years program (1 week=40hrs)

Plan of Study First Year

First Year Semester 1

Code	Module	Credit	Total Hours		
			Т	L	Р
ACS101	Academic Skills	12(11-1-0)	110	15	0
ANP101	Anatomy and Physiology	12(9-3-0)	90	45	0
NUR101	Fundamental of Nursing I	12(7-2-3)	70	30	60
BCP101	Biochemistry and Basic Pathology	12(10-0-2)	100	0	40
MPP101	Microbiology and Parasitology	12(9-3-0)	90	45	0
Total for Semester 1695 hours (17 Weeks)		60(46-9-5)	460	135	100

T= Theory, L=Laboratory, P=Practice

First Year Semester 2

Code	Module	Credit	Total Hours		
Coue		Crean	Т	L	Р
BHC101	Health and Bhutan Health Care System	12(12-0-0)	120	0	0
NUR102	Fundamental of Nursing II	12(7-5-0)	70	75	0
NUR103	Fundamental of Nursing Practice	12(0-0-12)	0	0	240

SNP101	Sociology and Psychology		12(10-1-1)	100	15	20
PHA101	Pharmacology		12(11-0-1)	110	0	20
Total for Semester 2 770 hou		770 hours (19 Weeks)	60(40-6-14)	400	90	280
Total for the	first year	1465hours (37 weeks)	120(86-15-19)	860	225	380

Plan of Study Second Year

Second Year Semester 1

Code	Module	Credit	Total Hours		
			Т	L	Р
HAN201	Health Assessment and Nursing Process	12(6-2-4)	60	30	80
NUD201	Nutrition and Dietetics	12(10-1-1)	100	15	20
TME201	Trauma and Medical Emergency	12(9-3-0)	90	45	0
NUR204	Adult Nursing I	12(8-0-4)	80	0	80
LEN 201	Law and Ethics in Nursing	12(7-5-0)	70	75	0
Total for Semester 1725 hours (18 weeks)		60(40-11-9)	400	165	180

Second Year Semester 2

Code	Module		Credit	Total Hours		S
				Т	L	Р
NUR205	Adult Nursing II		12(8-0-4)	80	0	80
MHN201	Mental Health Nursing		12(6-0-6)	60	0	120
HPC201	Health Promotion and Health Counseling in Nursing		12(10-1-1)	100	15	20
CHN201	Community Health	Nursing	12(10-2-0)	100	30	0
NUR206	Field Posting		12(0-0-12)	0	0	240
Total for Semester 2850hours (21 Weeks)		60(34-3-23)	330	60	460	
Total for the	Second Year	1590 hours (40weeks)	120(74-14-32)	750	195	640

Plan of Study Third Year

Third Year Semester 1

Code	Module	Credit	Total Hours			
			Т	L	Р	
PED 301	Pediatric Nursing	12(9-0-3)	90	0	60	
NUR307	Adult Nursing III	12(8-0-4)	80	0	80	

MID301	Perspectives in Midwifer Care	ry and Antenatal	12(6-2-4)	60	30	80
MID302	Intrapartum care		12(4-4-4)	40	60	80
MID303	Midwifery Practicum I		12(0-0-12)	0	0	240
Total for S	emester 1 900	0 hours (22 Weeks)	60(27-6-27)	270	90	540

Third Year Semester 2

Code	Module	Credit	Total Hours		
Coue Module Creat	Creun	Т	L	Р	
NAM301	Nursing Administration and Management	12 (8-0-4)	80	0	80
REB301	Research, Epidemiology and Biostatistics,	12(10-2-0)	100	30	0
MID304	Postnatal, Newborn Care and Family Planning	12(6-2-4)	60	30	80
MID305	Complications in Pregnancy, Childbirth, Postnatal and Newborn	12(5-3-4)	50	45	80
MID306	Midwifery Practicum II	12(0-0-12)	0	0	240
Total for Semester 2935 hours (23 Weeks)		60(29-7-24)	290	105	480
Total for Th	ird Year 1775 hours (44 Weeks)	120(56-13-51)	560	195	1020

Plan of Study Fourth Year

Fourth Year Semester 1

Code	Module	Credit	Total Hours		
Coue	Module		Т	L	P
RNM 401	Research in Nursing and Midwifery	24(24-0-0)	240	0	0
NUR 406	Global Trends and Issues in Health and Nursing	12(11-0-1)	110	0	20
NUR 408	Nursing Education	12(8-0-4)	80	0	80
NAL 402 Nursing Administration and Management Practice		12(2-0-10)	20	0	200
Total for Semester 1750 hours (19 Weeks)		60(45-0-15)	450	0	300

Fourth Year Semester 2

Code	Module		Credit	Tota	Total Hours		
	Would	Crean	\mathbf{T} \mathbf{L}	Р			
INT 401	Internship		60(1-0-59)	10	0	1180	
Total for Se	mester 1	1190 hours (30 Weeks)	60(1-0-59)	10	0	1180	

Total for Fourth Year	2010 hours (50 weeks)	120(46-0-74)	460	0	1480

Regulations

The entrance requirements

This program is intended to train:

- Diploma level graduates who will exit after 3 years
- degree level graduates who will exit after 4 years

The entrance requirement will be class 12 pass science with biology.

Mode of assessment

Mode of assessment will consist of:

Formative

- Return demonstration
- Observation
- Feedback

Ongoing summative

- Assignments
- Presentation
- Project
- Reflective writing
- Performance evaluation

Summative

- Practical examination
- Theory examination
- Project

The students must complete 5 modules per semester and must pass in each of the modules assessed with a minimum of 50 marks to progress to the next semester or next academic year. For the award, they should have completed all the modules and credits for the specified program.

Teaching and Learning Approach

The teaching learning approach will consist of:

- Lecture
- Discussion
- Role play
- Group work

- Project work
- Assignment
- Presentation
- Reflective writing
- Journal writing
- Demonstration
- Clinical work
- Field work

Learning sites:

- Classroom
- Library and ICT
- Referral hospitals, District and Indigenous hospitals
- Basic Health Units
- Communities
- Laboratory
- Other relevant agencies e.g RENEW, Bhutan Ability Society etc.

Justification for the programme

The curriculum is built upon a foundation of application of the principles of primary health care to the Bhutan health care system. It utilizes the nursing metaparadigm concepts of the nursing discipline; person, health, environment and nursing in congruence with the Bhutanese culture and environmental context. The nursing program is designed to prepare nurses to meet the growing need for nursing service and improve the need for evidence based practice and apply clinical reasoning skills in their nursing practice; be able to work effectively in multidisciplinary teams to promote quality health outcomes for clients in their care; and provide high quality care through safe and effective nursing practice.

The programme is in line with the country's long term objective of "promoting the health of the whole population so as to enable every citizen to lead a socially and economically productive life of the people through better health care in the spirit of social justice and equity." At the same time, it meets the aspirations of the health workers themselves whose desires are to update themselves as well as have a clear and progressive career path.

Nurses constitute one of the largest groups of health professionals in the country and their role is fundamental to health care. Nursing in Bhutan at this stage faces the dual challenge of meeting the shortage as well as ensuring quality of services by upgrading the basic qualification of nurses to meet the international standard of practice. This nested program is designed to meet both the needs.

Moreover the Ministry of Health needs more nurses to fulfill the existing gap. The Ministry also needs qualified and competent nurses to take up research, managerial and leadership roles in order to improve the quality of care. Currently it spends millions every year on training and upgradation programs outside the country.

Six months of internship in fourth year will provide adequate time to apply theoretical knowledge to the clinical setting by encouraging them to function as a member of the multidisciplinary health care team, enhancing communication and relationship skills, strengthening assessment and clinical skill, leadership and management skills, and beginning the transition from student nurse to professional nurse.

SEMESTER WISE MODULE PLAN

1. FIRST YEAR - FIRST SEMESTER

1.1. Title of the module: ACS101 Academic Skills

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 1, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits

Module Leader: Phuntsho Norbu

Module Tutor(s): Sonam Choden, Tenzin Dorji

This module consists of three units:	Weight age
Unit 1: Academic Skills: 6C (T=60 hrs, L= 0hr, P= 0 hr)	50%
Unit 2: Information Technology: 3C (T=20 hrs, L=15hrs, P=0 hr)	25%
Unit 3: Dzongkha: 3C (T=30 hrs, L=0 hr, P=0 hr)	25%

General Objectives

Unit I:

The academic skills unit is designed to support students in their learning and provide generic skills that are required for university study. The focus will be on developing the skills in academic writing, oral presentation, and research skills, which will be delivered through classroom instructions, as well as through academic works such as oral presentations and assignments.

Unit II:

The Information Technology unit provides students with a theoretical, practical and integrated understanding of the basic information technology skills required. It will provide a comprehensive introduction to Microsoft Office, Internet and World Wide Web. It is also designed to assist students in learning the effective use of internet for research and the process of finding information from the online sources.

Unit III:

Learning Outcomes: Unit I: Academic Skills

By the end of the course the students will be able to:

1. Communicate effectively in both spoken and written academic forms

- 2. Select relevant information from a range of textual formats and synthesize through note taking, summarizing and paraphrasing and reformulate it in written and spoken form.
- 3. Read texts at a variety of levels by applying skimming and scanning techniques, and reading for detailed understanding
- 4. Evaluate the credibility of sources (i.e. by author, publisher or website)
- 5. Organize writing according to purpose of writing and text types through planning, organizing ideas, structuring, synthesizing, editing and proofreading
- 6. Develop own arguments and integrate these appropriately with source material in written and spoken form in line with the concepts of academic integrity
- 7. Cite sources and create a reference list using APA style
- 8. Deliver a formal academic oral presentation
- 9. Appreciate and develop personal skills such as cooperation, negotiation, group work, and leadership
- 10. Develop an independent approach to studying

Unit II: Information Technology

- 1. Explain the basic applications of Information Technology
- 2. Use Microsoft office suite (Word, Excel and PowerPoint Presentation)
- 3. Apply relevant conceptual knowledge to solve problems of basic information technology
- 4. Understand basic concepts of internet and online resources
- 5. Able to exploit World Wide Web (WWW) and develop skills in searching appropriate information using different search skills
- 6. Demonstrate proficiency at analyzing and evaluating useful information resources

Unit III: Dzongkha

ૹ૾ૣૼૼૼૼઽૻઌૼૡૻૡૼૺ૾ૺૡૢઌૡૺ૾ૻૡૢ૾ૡૡૡ૽ૼૡૡ૽ૼૡૡ૽ૼૡૡ૽ૼૡૡ

- $_{2}/$ $\tilde{E}^{\mathrm{rind}}$ ે સુર્પેषांची વસુર રવસ રુટ $\tilde{E}^{\mathrm{ring}}$ ત્રવે પ્રેય $\mathcal{L}^{\mathrm{ring}}$ ભુર જ રુટ $\mathcal{L}^{\mathrm{ring}}$

- *ૢ*/વ્વેઞઃૹઽઽૻ૽ૢઽૺૼઽૻૼૹૹૢ૽ૡ૱૱ૹૢૻૢૢૢૼૡૢૻૢૢૢૢૢઽૺૹ૽ૺ૾ૺ૱૿૽ૡઽૼૡૢૼ૱ૡૻ૾ૼઌઃ૱ઽૻઌૡ૿ઌૺૡૻૡૹૡૡૢ૾ૼૡૡૣ
- u/ गलिर-ज़र-लगा प्रमील की दुर्गाल प्रदे प्रभा
- ५) र्ह्वेर्ह्मेग्राह्मसम्पन्नी
- ७/ ⁸धेग^{.01}स.इस.गविग.अहूर॥

Skills to be developed:

Basic knowledge and skills about English and ICT

Teaching and Learning Approach

- Lecture
- Presentations

- Practical exercises and activities
- Self study

જાર્ફે 'ક્રેંક'વર્ચ્વ' જેન્સ

ૢૼૹૹૢૢૡૻૣૹૼૡૡઽૡૡૢૻૡૻૡૼૡૡ૱ૻૡ૱ૢ૽ૺૠૡૡૡૣૻૹ૾૾ૹ૾૾ૡ૾૾૱ઽૡૡ૽૿ઌૡ૱ૡૻૣૡૡૻૡૼૡૡ૱૱ૡ૽ૼ

ર્શ્વેન ર્ક્ષેત્ર

ૡૣ૾ૼ<u>ૼ</u>ૼઽૻઌૣ

શ્વરાલુ.

Mode of Assessment

Formative

- Observation
- Questioning
- Feedback and discussion

Continuous

100 %

- Group Presentation
- Unit test
- Assignment

-इड्रेल्डे : န्रॅन्डॅंबरवरेंगेर्नेवशुञ्चन्द्रुगयन्ड्रेल् नननन्तुयमुबन्ड्रेल् नगरेश्वरूपणणेवय्धन्धन्ड्रेल् न वनन्त्रॉपण्वेत

- રુચ્ચ્चुन ન્ટ્રેલ ્રૈન
- अश्ववद्यावाः
- ผู้สายรางสาด
- હેંગાયન ગોર્ફેન ભુ
- શેં જ્વારીવાલે.
- ભુષ્યર્સેૂદ-
- र्श्वेनायन्द्रें केंश्र कुंगुयायः 🔲 नन्द्र्श्वेनः
- <u><u></u>²⁻7⁻7⁻¹-¹</sub></u>
- র্টিশ্যন্ট্রুগামা

Subject matter of the module

Session (Hours.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
Unit I: Ac	ademic Skills		
1(3 hrs.)	 Academic Standards Purpose of academic activity Features of academic writing Academic argument and academic integrity/ethics 	Lecture Group Study Presentation	Group study

2 (3 hrs.)	Note-Taking	Lecture	Group work
2 (3 1118.)		Written	Oloup work
	 Basics of note-taking Turnes of notes, strategies and activities 		
	Types of notes, strategies and activitiesListening and note-taking	Assignment	
	• Listening and note-taking		
3(10hrs.)	Academic Reading	Lecture	
	• Identify text features & organization		
	• Reading techniques (skimming/scanning, SQ3R,		
	speed reading)		
	• Locating, evaluating and selecting information		
	• Summarizing / paraphrasing academic texts		
	• Critical reading (author viewpoints/biases,		
	reading for detail)		
4(20 hrs.)	Academic Essay Writing	Lecture	
	 Introduction to the writing process 		
	• Writing process: Understanding and analyzing		
	assigned topics/directions (BUG), using the		
	writing processEssay format: Introduction and thesis statement		
	 Essay format: Introduction and thesis statement Essay format: Topic sentences; body paragraphs 		
	(with supporting sentences/ evidence/	Group study	
	examples/ explanations/ cohesive devices)	Presentation	
	Essay format: Writing conclusions		
5(10hrs.)	Referencing Technique	Lecture	
	• Introduction to using source materials (what are		
	sources? relevant terms, introduction to		
	paraphrasing source material) academic integrity		
	and referencing		
	 Locating, evaluating and selecting sources 		
	• Using source materials for in-text citation		
	Making end-text/reference lists		
	Avoiding plagiarism		
6 (6 hrs.)	Oral Presentation	Lecture	Conducting a
	• Introduction to academic argument in oral		presentation
	settings and presentations		on a selected
	• Strategies for delivering an effective presentation		topic
	(structure, signposting)		
7(10hrs.)	Types Of Writing	Lecture	
	Reflective writing	Written	
	Report writing	Assignment	
Unit II: In	formation Technology		
	3.		

1 (3 hrs.)	Introduction To Computer	Lecture	Group work
1 (3 1118.)	-	Discussion	Gloup work
	 Definition and application of Information Technology 		
	Basic Computer Components	Group study Written	
	 Computer Types 		
	Computer Types Computer Input and Output	Assignment	
	 Computer Input and Output Computer Hardware and Software 		
	 Basic Computer Maintenance 		
	-		
2(7 hrs.)	Internet And Networking	Lecture	Laboratory
	• Introduction to internet and World Wide Web	Lecture	Practice
	History of internet	Discussion	
	Basic internet terminologies	Group study	
	Net etiquette		
	• Internet search tools		
	• Introduction to network and its advantages		
	Elementary Terminology of Network		
	Types of Network		
	Basic Network Components		
3(L=20	Microsoft Office	Lecture	
hrs.)	□ Introduction to comprehensive use of Microsoft	and	
	Office Suite (Word, Excel, PowerPoint	laboratory	
	Presentation)	practice	
Unit III: D	Dzongkha		
1(10 hrs.)	શ્વર્ધ ક્વેયા ધેશુવરુેક્ટ્રેસ્ત્વ	यम्बन्धःन्यम्-	
	• ન્વન્સ્ય મામ્ય્ય મેંસ્ય માલુન્ સુવ્ય		ર્શ્વે [.] ર્ಹ ન મૈખ્યુ: ખઽર્જ્યુઽ ખવ
	 ઙૣૼૼૼૼૡૡૡ૽ૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡ		
	 द्विः धुगभः ग्रीः इत्य गवन्ग। 		
	• गहरण्येना मी वद्ये घटना व्यवस्था था।		
	• સ્વલુવ્છેષ્ઠત્વરના		
	 वग्रेहॅबरव्यियन्यभ्रह्मे 		
	• लुप्धेषम् ५२ लुद्धेपाणे ग्वन्भ्य		
	 લુ દૈયાયો વેવે તે પ્રત્ય છે પ્રસા 		
	• ାଦ୍ୟକଣ୍ଡଣ୍ଟ୍ୟୁମ୍ବାର୍ଥ୍ୟକଣ୍ଡ୍ୟୁଗ୍ରିକ୍ଷ୍ଟିଆକ୍ଟ୍ୟୁନ୍ଦ୍ରେକ୍ଟିଅଟ୍ୟୁଅର୍ଥ୍ୟ କ୍ୟା।ସ୍ମାଦକ୍ଷ୍ରାଦ୍ୟକ୍ରିଅଟ୍ୟୁଟ୍ୟୁକ୍ୟୁ		
2(5hrs.)	ૡૻૣૢ૽ૼ૽ૼ૾૾ૼૡ૾ૡૻૡૺ૾૾ૻૡૻ૾ૡૻૡ૽૾ૺૡૻ૾ૡ૽૾૾૾ૡ૽૿ૡૻ૾ૡ૽૾૾૾ૡ૽૾ૡ૾૾ૡ૽૾૾૾ૡ૽૾ૡ૾૾ૡ૽૾૾૾ૡ૽૾	गह्यव्यःस्तवृत्	
	न्याव्छ€ रूडे 'न्गाव		
	ଌ୕ୖ୕୶ୢୢୖୖଌୄ୕୶୳୶୳୲		
	વાર્વ્સ પ્વજેશપુરુશોષુ		
	অমার্ক্স বেশ্রম		
3(15 hrs.)	જાફ ટેં રૂથ તો જાણ જાણ	गुरुव्यःन्द्रभूत	ૡુૹૹ૾ૣૼઽ
	• श्चेषगञ्य मध्य माल गांवी ए.८.४ ८ ४ ५ ४ ५ ४ ४ ४ ४ ४ ४ ४ ४ ४ ४ ४ ४ ४ ४		
	• ઙૹ૾ૻૡૻઌઽૻૡૡૺ૽ૢ૽૾ૢૺ૱ૺઌૡૻૡૡૡ૽ૼૡૼ		
	 વગ્નવ:વદ્ય: ઙૻૣૣન સુંભા શૈન્ દ્યું ભ ન ન ન ન ન ન ન ન ન ન ન ન ન ન ન ન ન ન		
	• • • • • • • • • • • • •		

 	
• - દ્વાવોર્ફ્સેન્'બઅન્દ-'વસેબાનવર્ુ જીવાબગા	
 ٩ ٩	
૱ૡૻૣ૾ૣૼૼૼૼૢૼઌૹ૽૿૱૾૿ઌૹ૾૾ઌ૾૾ઌ	

Reading List:

Main Text:

Royal University of Bhutan. (2013). Academic skills: Student materials. Thimphu: T Department of Academic Affairs, RUB.

Additional Readings:

Bailey, S. (2010). *Academic writing: A handbook for international students* (2nded.). New York: Nelson Thornes Ltd.

Butler, L. (2007). Fundamentals of academic writing. NY: Pearson Education, Inc.

- Cox, K., & Hill, D. (2007). *EAP now! Preliminary: English for academic purposes*. NSW: Pearson Education Australia.
- Gillett, A., Hammnod, A., & Martala, M. (2009). Successful academic writing. Harlow, England: Pearson Education. Introduction to computers and internet. (n.d.). Retrieved

fromhttp://wps.prenhall.com/wps/media/objects/11463/11738516/Introduction%20to%20 Computers%20and%20the%20Internet.pdf

- Introduction to the computer. (n.d.). *Hardware and software*. Retrieved from http://people.umass.edu/~bepi691f/outline/hardware_and_software1_11.pdf
- Oshima, A., & Hogue, A. (2006). *Writing academic english* (4th ed.). NY: Pearson Education, Inc.
- Oshima, A., & Hogue, A. (2007). *Introduction to academic writing*. NY: Pearson Education, Inc.

ૹુબર્યવે માંગ્રેઅ ર્નેય ર્સે દે જીવા રહેવ એમાં બહાર સ્વર્યેત્ર સ્વવે વ્યુટે ત્વા

มแลร์นี้ เป็นเกละเปลกเพล อะหรือมูลมหารกระมีบูรีเอยิ่ม เป็นเกละเบลารูเซกเลี้ยงเลี้ยา เป็นเกละเปลู่มีมา ตูมานที่จะมีจามปลา

Date: March 22, 2016

1.2. Title of the module: ANP101 Anatomy and Physiology

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 1, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 90 hrs, L = 45 hrs, P = 0 hr.)

Module Leader: Dr.Ripa Chakma

Module Tutor(s): Faculty, FoPGM

General Objectives

This module is designed to provide the basic concepts and principle of anatomy and physiology which can be applied in practice in various clinical settings. It will also help the students to understand the normal parts of living organism that deals with the study of bodily structure and the relationship of one part to another, normal systemic function of the body, nature of the disease process and its effect on normal body function. This module will help students to acquire knowledge about organization of the body and describe the normal characteristics, structure, and function of cells, tissues, organs and systems. This module will cover the following systems: integument, musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, blood and lymphatic, respiratory, endocrine, nervous and special senses, alimentary and metabolism, excretory, reproductive system. Laboratory practice will be included to increase students' comprehension in structure and functions of selected body systems.

Learning Outcomes

On completion of the module the students will be able to:

- 1. Define anatomy and physiology
- 2. Describe the history of human anatomy
- 3. Explain human body, structure and physiology of cell, tissues, anatomical terms membrane and glands
- 4. Define and discuss homeostasis, body fluids, survival needs of the body
- 5. Distinguish between mitosis and meiosis in cell division
- 6. List common terminology of illness
- 7. Describe the structure and functions of the systems of the human body
- 8. Identify models of different part of human body
- 9. Demonstrate different physiological methods related to clinical practice

Skills to be developed

- Identify different organs and its systems
- Apply this knowledge in practice for live patients

40

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture and class discussion
- Self study
- Group project and presentation
- Assigned reading
- Written assignment
- Laboratory practice

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Observation
- Questioning
- Feedbacks

Ongoing summative

- Presentation
- Assignment

- Group project
- Class test
- Spotting test
- Via

Summative

• Written examination

Pre-requisite knowledge

Resource required

- OHP/LCD/Computers
- Chalk board/Marker pens/Transparent

60

Subject matter of the module

Session (Hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(10hrs.)	 Introduction to Anatomy and Physiology: Definition anatomy and physiology Anatomical position Terminologies used in Anatomy & Physiology History of human anatomy Introduction of human body including cavities Human cell: structure and physiology of the cell Cell division: mitosis and meiosis Tissues, Organs and systems Membranes and glands Alteration in diseases, applications and implications in nursing Body Fluid Homeostasis Survival needs of the body: communication, transport system, internal and external environment Introduction to the study of illness 	Lecture discussion Group work Explain using charts and models	Short answer question Assignment
2(3hrs.)	 The Integumental system Introduction of the Skin Structure of the skin Nail: definition, functions, and structure of the nail Regulation of body temperature 	Lecture discussion Group work Explain using charts	Short answer question

3(15hrs.)	 The Skeleton system Define common anatomical terms Introduction the skeletons and their composition: Bone: types, composition, formation and growth, Functions and movements of the bones, bone healing and microscopic structure of bone. Joints 	Lecture discussion Group work Explain using charts, video Demonstration Self study	Viva Spotting test Explain using charts, models
4(5hrs.)	 The Muscular system Types of muscles and their attachment with functions Muscle movements, muscles tone, contraction, levels and Maintenance of posture 	Lecturer, discussion Group work Self study	Viva Spotting test
5(10hrs.)	 The Cardiovascular system Introduction cytology and organization of cardiovascular system Heart: Structure, Location, Layers of the heart, Chambers valves Circulation: systemic, pulmonary and coronary Blood: microscopic structure, formation, composition, functions blood, blood groups and blood coagulation Structure of blood vessels: arterial and venous system Blood Supply for all systems Hemoglobin: structure, synthesis and breakdown, variation molecules, estimation Function of heart, conduction system, cardiac cycle, factors influence pulse, blood pressure and electro cardiogram The Lymphatic system General functions lymphatic vessels and lymph Lymph Tissues: spleen, thymus gland Lymphatic drainage 	Lecture and discussion Group work Demonstration	Assignment Class test Spotting Explain using charts, models Lab practical

The Respiratory system		
 Introduction and organization of the respiratory system Structure and functions of the respiratory organs Muscles of respiration Types of respiration: Internal and External Physiology of respiration and mechanism of respiration, pulmonary volume and regulation of respiration, gaseous exchange in lungs and gases exchange in tissues 	Lecture and discussion	Class test Short answer objective questions Group
The Endocrine system	Lecture	Class test
 Structure of pituitary, pancreas thyroid, parathyroid, thymus, ovaries, testes, adrenal and supra-adrenal glands Functions of the all exocrine and endocrine glands Hormones: types and their actions 	discussion	Spotting Charts, models, slides
The Nervous system and special scenes	Lecture	Class test
 peripheral and autonomic Structure, function of neurologia and neuron Structure, location and functions of brain, spinal cord, peripheral cranial and spinal nerves. Autonomic nervous system: sympathetic and para-sympathetic nervous system Meanings, cerebrospinal fluid: composition and functions Mechanism of sympathetic and para-sympathetic nervous system Functions of neuralgia and neurons Cerebellum and Cerebrum functions Ventricles of brain Stimulus and nerve impulse: Neural Pathways and mechanism Higher Functions of the Nervous System: Conditional Reflexes, reflex action and reflexes The Sensory Organs: skin, eye, ear, nose and tongue Hearing & Equilibrium Smell & Taste Control of posture & movement Central regulation of visceral function 	discussion	Spotting Assignment Group work Charts, models.
	 Introduction and organization of the respiratory system Structure and functions of the respiratory organs Muscles of respiration Types of respiration: Internal and External Physiology of respiration and mechanism of respiration, pulmonary volume and regulation of respiration, gaseous exchange in lungs and gases exchange in tissues The Endocrine system Structure of pituitary, pancreas thyroid, parathyroid, thymus, ovaries, testes, adrenal and supra-adrenal glands Functions of the all exocrine and endocrine glands Hormones: types and their actions The Nervous system and special scenes Introduction to parts of nervous system: central, peripheral and autonomic Structure, function of neurologia and neuron Structure, location and functions of brain, spinal cord, peripheral cranial and spinal nerves. Autonomic nervous system: sympathetic and para-sympathetic nervous system Mechanism of sympathetic and para-sympathetic nervous system Functions of neuralgia and neurons Cerebellum and Cerebrum functions Ventricles of brain Stimulus and nerve impulse: Neural Pathways and mechanism Higher Functions of the Nervous System: Conditional Reflexes, reflex action and reflexes The Sensory Organs: skin, eye, ear, nose and tongue Hearing & Equilibrium Smell & Taste Control of posture & movement Central regulation of visceral function 	 Introduction and organization of the respiratory system Structure and functions of the respiratory organs Muscles of respiration Types of respiration: Internal and External Physiology of respiration and mechanism of respiration, gulmonary volume and regulation of respiration, gaseous exchange in lungs and gases exchange in tissues The Endocrine system Structure of pituitary, pancreas thyroid, parathyroid, thymus, ovaries, testes, adrenal and supra-adrenal glands Functions of the all exocrine and endocrine glands Hormones: types and their actions The Nervous system and special scenes Introduction to parts of nervous system: central, peripheral and autonomic Structure, function of neurologia and neuron Structure, location and functions of brain, spinal cord, peripheral cranial and spinal nerves. Autonomic nervous system: sympathetic and para-sympathetic nervous system Mechanism of sympathetic and para-sympathetic nervous system Functions of neuralgia and neurons Cerebellum and Cerebrum functions Ventricles of brain Stimulus and nerve impulse: Neural Pathways and mechanism Higher Functions of the Nervous System: Conditional Reflexes, reflex action and reflexes The Sensory Organs: skin, eye, ear, nose and tongue Hearing & Equilibrium Smell & Taste Control of posture & movement Central regulation of visceral function

9(10hrs.)	The Alimentary system (gastrointestinal system)	Lecture	Class test
(,	 Introduction structure and function of alimentary 	discussion	Spotting
	tract	Explain	Assignment
	 Layers of gastrointestinal tract 	using charts,	
	• Oral cavity and related structure: Palate, Salivary	models,	
	glands, Teeth, Tongue and Pharynx	torso and	
	Mechanism of swallow	specimens	
	• Mechanism of digestion & absorption		
	and function of:		
	• Stomach, Small intestine, Large intestine, Liver,		
	Pancreas		
	Metabolism		
	Definition of metabolism		
	Metabolic reactions, Energy transfer, Central		
	metabolic pathways		
	• Metabolism of carbohydrate, protein, and lipids		
10(5hrs.)	The Excretory system (urinary system)	Lecture	Class test
	• Structure and functions of organs of urinary system:	Discussion	Spotting
	kidney Ureters, Urinary Bladder, Male and Female		
	urethra	Group	Charts,
	• Blood and nerves supply of the kidneys	presentation	models
	Hormones of the kidneys		
	Mechanism of urine formation		
	Regulation of blood pressure		
$11(7h_{max})$	Fluid and electrolyte balance	Evelsie	Class test
11(7hrs.)	Reproductive system	Explain using charts,	Class test
	Structure and functions of male and female	models,	Spotting Assignment
	reproductive organs	torso and	rssigninent
	 Male and female hormones, its control and influence Mammary glands: structure and functions 	specimens	
	Mammary glands: structure and functionsMale function in reproduction and fertility system		
	 Stage of development: Puberty, menopause 		
12(45hrs.)	Laboratory practices	Demonstrati	Viva,
12(10110))	☐ Identify and demonstrate models, chart, such as:	on Models,	spotting
	skeletal, brain, spinal cord, heart, respiratory tract,	chart	
	· · · ·	Laboratory	
	llings alimentary tract male and temple		
	lungs, alimentary tract, male and female reproductive excretory endocrine gland and skin	practice	
	reproductive, excretory, endocrine gland and skin.	•	

Main Text:

- Ashalatha, P. R. (2007). *Textbook of anatomy and physiology for nurses* (1st ed.). J.P. Brothers: New Delhi, India.
- Wilson, K. J. W., & Waugh, A. (2010). Anatomy and physiology in health and illness (9th ed.). London: Churchill Livingstone.

Additional Readings:

- Bannister.L.H, Berry.M.M et al(2000). *Gray's anatomy* (38thed.). London: Churchill Livingstone. Chaurasia's ,B.B. (2004). *Human anatomy, regional and applied Vol 1, 2 and 3*. (8th ed.). CBS publication & distributors. New Delhi, India.
- Geratj.Tortora. (2003). *Principle of anatomy and physiology*. (10th ed.). USA: Willey. J.N Sons, USA.
- Kathleen J. W., & Anee W. (2000). Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness. (8th ed.). London: Churchill Livingstone

Marieb, Elaine.N. (2006). Human anatomy and physiology. (6th ed.). Pataparganji: Delhi, India

Date: March 22, 2016

1.3. Title of the module: NUR101 Fundamental of Nursing I

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 1, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 70hrs, L = 30 hrs, P = 60 hr)

Module Leader: Tshering Yangzom

Module Tutor(s): Sapna Humagai, Kinley Gyaltshen, Phuntsho Om

General Objectives

This module is designed to aims to assist students to understand the evolution of nursing profession, its nursing science, and historic development. It is also designed to develop students' understanding in nursing metaparadigm concepts, nursing theories, legal and ethical influences on practice. It also provide students with an understanding in principles and science based on basic nursing practice for developing clinical skills in order to provide care to every category of client. It will encourage students to develop fundamental nursing skills in response to basic human needs. This module will be the beginning of skill practice in nursing procedures and learn to think critically to make intelligent, safe and competent nursing judgment to provide care to the clients in the future practice.

Learning Outcomes

By the end of this module, students will be able to:

- 1. Describe the evolution of nursing profession and nursing science development.
- 2. Explain nursing theories conceptual framework and nursing metaparadigm concepts.
- 3. Recognize major nursing theories and their application to nursing practice.
- 4. Identify roles and responsibilities of professional nursing within the health care delivery system.

- 5. Describe purpose and functions of professional nursing organizations in relation to professional development, nursing service, nursing education, nursing administration and nursing research.
- 6. Explain nursing competencies and code of ethics
- 7. Describe factors that influence the nursing skills practices in clinical setting.
- 8. Perform all the clinical nursing procedures competently.
- 9. Describe principles and techniques of all the clinical procedures.
- 10. Demonstrate vital signs procedure.
- 11. Discuss about pain assessment and management.
- 12. Explain the admission and discharge procedures
- 13. Describe principles and techniques for infection control and biomedical waste management
- 14. Perform infection control procedures-hand washing techniques, practice universal precautions, wearing and removing of personal protective equipment
- 15. Demonstrate different positioning techniques, transferring techniques, range of motion and usages of comfort devises
- 16. Discuss the nurse's role & responsibilities in bowel elimination.

Skills to be developed

• Basic nursing skills

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture
- Discussion
- Small group activities and presentation
- Demonstration and return demonstration
- Videos
- Self study
- Report writing

Mode of Assessment

Formative

- Signing out of the procedures
- Observation
- Questioning
- Quizzes
- Class Assignment
- Feedback on documentation
- Clinical assignment

Summative Assessment	Weight age
Theory	100
1. Ongoing summative	40%

Assignment, Unit test, presentation,

Quiz

2. End summative- Written examination	60%
Practical	100
1. Ongoing summative	100
Competency Sign out	50%
Performance evaluation	30%
Reflective journal	10%
Practical record book	10%

Note: Cumulative marks: Theory 50% and practical 50%.

Pre-requisite knowledge

- Anatomy and Physiology
- Microbiology, Parasitology and Pathology
- Biochemistry

Resource required: Nursing Skills Lab with necessary equipments

Subject matter of the module

Session (Hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(5 hrs.)	Historical evolution of Nursing profession	Lecture with	
	History of nursing	discussion, group	
	Nursing history in Bhutan	activities	
	Definition of a professional nurse		
	Functions of a nurse		
	Qualities of a nurse		
	Professional etiquettes		
	Career development and expanded nursing		
	roles		
2(15 hrs.)	Nursing Theories: Development of nursing	Lecture with	
	theory and conceptual models Nursing	discussion, group	
	Theories:	activities	
	• Nightingale (1860): The body's reparative processes & clients environment		
	• Peplau (1952): Nursing is therapeutic interpersonal process		
	Henderson (1955): Henderson's 14 basic needs		
	• Abdellah (1962): Delivering nursing care for whole person		

3 (1hr.)	 Orem (1971): Self care deficit theory Roy (1979): based on the physiological, sociological and dependence-independence adaptive modes King (1971): Communicating to help client reestablish positive environment Neuman (1972): System model of nursing Watson (1979): Humanistic aspect of life Non-nursing Theories General system theory Human needs theory Change theory Bio-medical theory 	Lecture with discussion, group activities
4 (2 hrs.) 5(5 hrs.)	 Professional nursing practice- Standards of Nursing practice Nurse practice acts (BMHC) Nursing organization Current and future trends in nursing practice Nursing competencies Nursing code of ethics Hospital Admission and Discharge Admission Plan and Procedures Discharge Plan and Procedure Care and maintenance of the unit after discharge Documentation- Recording and Reporting 	Lecture with discussion, group activities Lecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities
6(10hrs.)	 Infection Control Types of infection Chain of infection transmission Defenses against infection: natural and acquired Concept of asepsis: medical and surgical asepsis Standard safety precaution (Universal precaution) Isolation techniques and precautions (Barrier nursing) 	Lecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities

	Hand washing		
	Personal protective equipments		
	• Decontamination of equipments and units		
	Needle prick injury		
	Post exposure prophylaxis (PEP)		
	Biomedical Waste management		
	Types of hospital waste		
	Waste segregation		
	Waste management		
7(1 hr.)	Specimen Collection	Lecture with	
	• Stool, Urine, Sputum, Throat culture	discussion, lab	
	• Collection of specimens and transportation	practice, and clinical	
	Recording and Reporting	demonstration and	
		supervised return	
		demonstration, role	
		play, video	
		film & group	
		activities	
8(3 hrs.)	Bed making	Lecture with	
	• Purpose of bed making	discussion, lab	Student
	Principals in bed making	practice, and	participation
	Types of bed	clinical	1 1
	Procedure of bed making	demonstration and	
		supervised return	
		demonstration, role	
		,	
		play, video film & group	
0(5 hm)	Pagia Human naada & Hugiana aana	activities	
9(5 hrs.)	Basic Human needs & Hygiene care	Lecture with	
	• Hygiene care and comfort (skin, foot, Nails, oral, hair, eyes, ears, nose and back care)	discussion, lab	
	oral, han, eyes, ears, hose and back cale)	practice, and clinical	
		demonstration and	
		supervised return	
		demonstration, role	
		play, video	
1		p	
		film & group	

10(10hrs.)	Assessment of Vital signs	Lecture with
· · ·	Body temperature:	discussion, lab
	• Physiology, regulation, factors affecting	practice, and clinical
	body temperature	demonstration and
	• Assessment of body temperature: sites,	supervised return
	equipments and technique	demonstration, role
	• Temperature alterations:	play, video
	hyperthermia/pyrexia	film & group
	(types of pyrexia), hypothermia & heatstroke	activities
	Nursing Management of Fever	
	Pulse	
	• Physiology and regulation, characteristic of	
	pulse	
	Factors affecting pulse	
	• Assessment of Pulse: Sites, and techniques	
	Respiration	
	• Physiology and regulation, mechanism of	
	breathing	
	Characteristics of respiration	
	Factors effecting respiration	
	Assessment of respiration	
	Oxygen saturation	
	Blood pressure	
	Factors effecting blood pressure	
	• Assessment of blood pressure: sites,	
	equipments and technique	
	• Common errors in assessing blood pressure	
	Pain	
	• Definition	
	Classification of pain	
	Physiology of pain	
	Factors influencing pain perception	
	Causes of painAssessment of pain	
	Assessment of painManagement of pain	
	Trangement of punt	
	Recording and reporting of vital signs	

11 (1 hr.) Housekeeping Lecture with • Cleanliness of the unit • Clean farticles and equipments (rubber, stainless steel, linens) practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities 12(5 hrs.) Mobility and Immobility Lecture with • Maintenance of normal body alignment and mobility Dractice, clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video 12(5 hrs.) Mobility and Immobility Lecture with • Using body mechanics using body mechanics (safe transferring of patients, pulling and pushing, preventing back injury, positioning patients, moving and turning patients in bed) play, video • Factors affecting body alignment and activity Affects of immobility Lecture with • Classification of Hot and cold application Ecture with discussion, lab • Classification of Hot and cold application terum idemonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return • Contraindication of hot and cold applications ectore with discussion, lab group activities • Classification of hot and cold applications supervised return demonstration and supervised return • Classification of hot and cold applications Ecture with discussion, lab group	11 (1 1)	Househooning	Lasture with
Care of articles and equipments (rubber, stainless steel, linens)practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video film & group activities12(5 hrs.)Mobility and ImmobilityLecture with discussion, lab practice, clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities12(5 hrs.)Mobility and ImmobilityLecture with discussion, lab practice, clinical demonstration, role play, video film & group activities12(5 hrs.)Mobility and Immobility • Principles of body mechanics • Using body mechanics (safe transferring of patients, pulling and pushing, preventing back injury, positioning patients, moving and turning patients in bed)Lecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video film & group activities13 (2hrs.)Hot and Cold Applications • Classification of hot and cold application • Contraindication of hot and cold applicationLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video14 (3 hrs.)Oxygenation • Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology • Factors affecting respiratory function • Alteration in respiratory function • Ausing intervention • Musing intervention • Chest physioherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and PosturalLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video14 (3 hrs.)Oxygen administration system • Chest physioherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and PosturalLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video film & group activities <th>11 (1 hr.)</th> <th></th> <th></th>	11 (1 hr.)		
12(5 hrs.) Mobility and Immobility demonstration, role play, video film & group activities 12(5 hrs.) Mobility and Immobility Lecture with discussion, lab practice, clinical demonstration, role play, video film & group activities 12(5 hrs.) Mobility and Immobility Lecture with discussion, lab practice, clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities 12(5 hrs.) Mobility and provide transferring of patients, pulling and pushing, preventing back injury, positioning patients, moving and turning patients in bed) transferring of film & group activities • Factors affecting body alignment and activities film & group activities • Affects of immobility texture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return demonstration and activities • Classification of Hot and cold application texture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video • Contraindication of hot and cold application supervised return demonstration, role play, video • Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application textivities • Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application textivities • Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology Factors affectring respiratory function Alteration in respiratory func			
12(5 hrs.) Mobility and Immobility Lecture with 12(5 hrs.) Mobility and Immobility Lecture with • Maintenance of normal body alignment and mobility discussion, lab practice, clinical demonstration, role play, video • Principles of body mechanics (safe transferring of patients, pulling and pushing, preventing back injury, positioning patients, moving and turning patients in bed) supervised return demonstration, role play, video • Factors affecting body alignment and activity extivites • Affects of immobility extivation and supervised return demonstration, role play, video 13 (2hrs.) Hot and Cold Applications Lecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video 14 (3 hrs.) Oxygenation Lecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and cold applications • Review of cardiovascular and respiratory flysiology film & group activities • Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application in respiratory flysiology • Review of cardiovascular and respiratory flysiology practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video • Nursing intervention demonstration, role play, video • N			-
Image: second		stainless steel, linens)	
Image: space of the second systemplay, video film & group activities12(5 hrs.)Mobility and ImmobilityLecture with• Maintenance of normal body alignment and mobilityemonstration and supervised return• Using body mechanics (safe transferring of patients, pulling and pushing, preventing back injury, positioning patients, moving and turning patients in bod)supervised return demonstration, role play, video• Factors affecting body alignment and activity• Affects of immobility • Range of motion exercisesLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video13 (2hrs.)Hot and Cold Applications • Classification of Hot and cold application • Classification of Hot and cold application • Classification of hot and cold application • Contraindication of hot and cold applicationsLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video14 (3 hrs.)Oxygenation • Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology • Factors affecting respiratory function • Alteration in respiratory function • Alteration in respiratory function • Alteration in respiratory function • Alteration system • Chest physiotherapy (dee breathing & coughing exercise and Postural			-
Image: state in the state in			
12(5 hrs.) Mobility and Immobility Lecture with • Maintenance of normal body alignment and mobility Lecture with • Principles of body mechanics generation and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities • Using body mechanics (safe transferring of patients, pulling and pushing, preventing back injury, positioning patients, moving and turning patients in bed) film & group activities • Factors affecting body alignment and activity Affects of immobility film & group activities • Affects of immobility Range of motion exercises Lecture with 13 (2hrs.) Hot and Cold Applications Lecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video • Application • Classification of hot and cold application supervised return • Contraindication of hot and cold applications Ecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return • Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application • Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications Ecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return • Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application • Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications Lecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return 14 (3 hrs.) Oxygen administration syst			
 Maintenance of normal body alignment and mobility Principles of body mechanics Using body mechanics (safe transferring of patients, pulling and pushing, preventing back injury, positioning patients, moving and turning patients in bed) Factors affecting body alignment and activity Affects of immobility Range of motion exercises Classification of Hot and cold application Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold application Contraindication of hot and cold applications Applications of hot and cold application Scientific principles involved in hot and cold application Scientific principles involved in hot and respiratory physiology Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Nursing intervention Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural 	12(5 hrs.)	Mobility and Immobility	
mobilitymobility• Principles of body mechanicspractice, clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities• Using body mechanics (safe transferring of patients, pulling and pushing, preventing back injury, positioning patients, moving and turning patients in bed)practice, clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities• Factors affecting body alignment and activity• Affects of immobility • Range of motion exercisesLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video13 (2hrs.)Hot and Cold Applications • Classification of Hot and cold application • Contraindication of hot and cold applicationsLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video film & group activities14 (3 hrs.)Oxygenation • Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology • Factors affecting respiratory function • Alteration in respiratory function • Musing intervention • Oxygen administration system • Oxygen administration system • Chest physiotherapy (dee preathing & coughing exercise and PosturalLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities	(
 Using body mechanics (safe transferring of patients, pulling and pushing, preventing back injury, positioning patients, moving and turning patients in bed) Factors affecting body alignment and activity Affects of immobility Range of motion exercises 13 (2hrs.) Hot and Cold Applications Classification of Hot and cold application Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold application Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold application Contraindication of hot and cold applications Application of hot and cold application Application of hot and cold applications Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural 			
 Using body mechanics (safe transferring of patients, pulling and pushing, preventing back injury, positioning patients, moving and turning patients in bed) Factors affecting body alignment and activities Affects of immobility Range of motion exercises 13 (2hrs.) Hot and Cold Applications Classification of Hot and cold application Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold application Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold application Contraindication of hot and demonstration, role play, video Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application Scientific principles involved in hot and cold application Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural 		• Principles of body mechanics	demonstration and
patients, pulling and pushing, preventing back injury, positioning patients, moving and turning patients in bed)demonstration, role play, video film & group activities• Factors affecting body alignment and activity• Factors affecting body alignment and activitiesetvities• Affects of immobility • Range of motion exercises• Lecture with• Classification of Hot and cold applicationdiscussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return• Contraindication of hot and cold applications• Contraindication of hot and cold applicationetvities• Applications of hot and cold application• Applicationsfilm & group activities• Applications of hot and cold cold applicationfilm & group activities• Applications of hot and cold cold applicationfilm & group activities• ApplicationsLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video• Applications• Contraindication• Applicationsactivities• Atwantages and Disadvantages of moist heat applicationactivities• Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiologyfilm & group activities• Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiologygractice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return• Alteration in respiratory function • Musintenance of patent airway • Oxygen administration system • Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Posturalgroup activities			supervised return
back injury, positioning patients, moving and turning patients in bed)play, video film & group activities• Factors affecting body alignment and activity• Affects of immobility • Range of motion exercisesplay, video13 (2hrs.)Hot and Cold Applications • Classification of Hot and cold application • Contraindication of hot and cold applicationsLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video• Contraindication • ApplicationsLecture with discussion, lab upractice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video• Contraindication • Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applicationsfilm & group activities14 (3 hrs.)Oxygenation • Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology • Factors affecting respiratory function • Alteration in respiratory function • Nursing intervention • Nursing intervention • Oxygen administration system • Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and PosturalLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video			demonstration, role
and turning patients in bed)film & group activities• Factors affecting body alignment and activity• Affects of immobility • Range of motion exercisesfilm & group activities13 (2hrs.)Hot and Cold ApplicationsLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return• Contraindicationof hot and cold applicationLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return• Contraindicationof hot and cold applicationfilm & group activities• Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat applicationsfilm & group activities14 (3 hrs.)Oxygenation • Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology • Factors affecting respiratory function • Alteration in respiratory function • Nursing intervention • Nursing intervention • Oxygen administration system • Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and PosturalLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video		back injury, positioning patients, moving	play, video
 Factors affecting body alignment and activity Affects of immobility Range of motion exercises 13 (2hrs.) Hot and Cold Applications Classification of Hot and cold application Classification of Hot and cold application Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold application Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold application Contraindication of hot and demonstration and supervised return Contraindication of hot and cold cold applications Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications 14 (3 hrs.) Oxygenation Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural 			film & group
activity • Affects of immobility • Range of motion exercisesLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return13 (2hrs.)Hot and Cold ApplicationsLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return• Classification of hot and cold applicationFractors affecting respiratory function supervised return• Contraindication of hot and cold applicationGenostration and supervised return• Contraindication of hot and cold applicationsGenostration, role play, video• Applications of hot and cold • Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat applicationFilm & group activities14 (3 hrs.)OxygenationLecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration, role play, video14 (3 hrs.)Oxygenation • Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiologyJercture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return• Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and PosturalJeavy video film & group activities			activities
 Range of motion exercises Hot and Cold Applications Classification of Hot and cold application Classification of Hot and cold application Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold application Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold application Contraindication of hot and cold applications Applications of hot and cold Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural 			
13 (2hrs.) Hot and Cold Applications Lecture with • Classification of Hot and cold application iscussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return • Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold application • Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold application brack of the term of te		Affects of immobility	
 Classification of Hot and cold application Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold application Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold application Contraindication of hot and cold applications Applications of hot and cold Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural 		Range of motion exercises	
applicationpractice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return· Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold applicationdemonstration and supervised return· Contraindication of hot and cold applicationsdemonstration, role play, video· Applications of hot and coldfilm & group activities· Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat applicationactivities· Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applicationsLecture with· Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applicationsdiscussion, lab· Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiologypractice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return· Factors affecting respiratory function · Alteration in respiratory function · Nursing interventionsupervised return demonstration, role play, video· Maintenance of patent airway · Oxygen administration system · Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Posturalfilm & group activities	13 (2hrs.)	Hot and Cold Applications	Lecture with
 Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold application Contraindication of hot and cold cold applications Applications of hot and cold Applications of hot and cold Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications Review of cardiovascular and cold respiratory physiology Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Nursing intervention Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural 		Classification of Hot and cold	discussion, lab
applicationsupervised return• Contraindication of hot and cold applicationsdemonstration, role play, video• Applications of hot and coldfilm & group activities• Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat applicationactivities• Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applicationsLecture with• Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applicationsLecture with14 (3 hrs.)OxygenationLecture with• Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiologygractice, and clinical• Factors affecting respiratory function • Nursing interventiondemonstration and supervised return• Maintenance of patent airway • Oxygen administration system • Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Posturalfilm & group activities		application	practice, and clinical
 Contraindication of hot and cold applications Applications of hot and cold Applications of hot and cold Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Nursing intervention Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural 		• Therapeutic use of Local Hot and cold	demonstration and
cold applicationsplay, video• Applications of hot and coldfilm & group• Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat applicationactivities• Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applicationsLecture with14 (3 hrs.)OxygenationLecture with• Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiologypractice, and clinical• Factors affecting respiratory function • Alteration in respiratory function • Nursing interventionsupervised return• Maintenance of patent airway • Oxygen administration system • Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Posturalplay, video		application	supervised return
 Applications of hot and cold Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications Lecture with Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Nursing intervention Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural 		• Contraindication of hot and	demonstration, role
 Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications Advantages and Disadvantages of moist heat application Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications Lecture with Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Nursing intervention Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural 		cold applications	play, video
heat applicationheat application• Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applicationsLecture with14 (3 hrs.)OxygenationLecture with• Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiologydiscussion, lab• Factors affecting respiratory functionpractice, and clinical• Alteration in respiratory functiondemonstration and• Nursing interventiondemonstration, role• Maintenance of patent airwayplay, video• Oxygen administration systemfilm & group• Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Posturalactivities		• Applications of hot and cold	film & group
 Scientific principles involved in hot and cold applications 14 (3 hrs.) Oxygenation Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Nursing intervention Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural 		Advantages and Disadvantages of moist	activities
cold applicationsLecture with14 (3 hrs.)OxygenationLecture with• Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiologydiscussion, lab• Factors affecting respiratory functionpractice, and clinical• Factors affecting respiratory functiondemonstration and• Alteration in respiratory functionsupervised return• Nursing interventiondemonstration, role• Maintenance of patent airwayplay, video• Oxygen administration systemfilm & group• Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Posturalactivities		heat application	
cold applicationsLecture with14 (3 hrs.)OxygenationLecture with• Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiologydiscussion, lab• Factors affecting respiratory functionpractice, and clinical• Factors affecting respiratory functiondemonstration and• Alteration in respiratory functionsupervised return• Nursing interventiondemonstration, role• Maintenance of patent airwayplay, video• Oxygen administration systemfilm & group• Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Posturalactivities		• Scientific principles involved in hot and	
 Review of cardiovascular and respiratory physiology Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Nursing intervention Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities 		cold applications	
respiratory physiology practice, and clinical Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Nursing intervention demonstration, role Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural	14 (3 hrs.)		Lecture with
 Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Nursing intervention Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities 		• Review of cardiovascular and	discussion, lab
 Factors affecting respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Alteration in respiratory function Nursing intervention Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities 		respiratory physiology	practice, and clinical
 Alteration in respiratory function Nursing intervention Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities 			demonstration and
 Nursing intervention Maintenance of patent airway Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural demonstration, role play, video film & group activities 			supervised return
 Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural 			demonstration, role
 Oxygen administration system Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & coughing exercise and Postural 		• Maintenance of patent airway	play, video
Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing & activities coughing exercise and Postural			
coughing exercise and Postural		• Chest physiotherapy (deep breathing &	
drainage)		coughing exercise and Postural	
		drainage)	

15 (13 hrs.)	 Suction Pulse oximetry/SPO2 monitoring Nutrition Nursing intervention: assessment, types, equipments, procedure and special consideration Inserting nasogastric tube Gastric gavage/Tube feeding Gastric lavage 	Lecture with discussion, lab practice, and clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities
16 (2 hrs.)	 Bowel Function and Elimination Review of bowel function and elimination Factors effecting bowel elimination Alteration in bowel elimination Bowel diversion ostomies Facilitating bowel elimination: assessment, equipments, procedures, and special consideration Flatus tube insertion Enemas and Suppositories Sitz bath Bowel wash 	Lecture with discussion, lab practice, clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities
17 (30 hrs.) 18 (60hrs.)	Laboratory Practices Clinical posting	Nursing skill lab Medical,Surgical, orthopedic,
. ,		EENT,Medical Extension II

Reading List:

Main Text:

Potter, P.A., & Perry, A.G. (2009). Fundamentals of nursing. 7th ed. St.Louis: Mosby.

Additional Readings:

- Berman, A., & Kozier, V. (2008). *Fundamentals of nursing: concepts, process, and practice.Upper Saddle River, N.J.*: Pearson Prentice Hall.
- Cowan, L.P. (2000). The patient's perspective. In E.S., Abram & J.D., Haddox (Eds.). *The Pain Clinic Manual* (2nd ed., pp. 21-30). Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins.
- Dahl, J. L. (2000). Improving the practice of pain management. *Journal of American Medical Association*, 284, 2785.

Kazanowski, M. K. & Laccetti. M. (2009). Quick look nursing: Pain Management. Jones & Bartlett Publishers

Kozier, V., Harvey, S., & Lake, R. (2007). Fundamentals of nursing: Vol. 1, 2, & 3. Prentice Hall.

- Lynn, P. (2006). *Fundamentals of nursing: The art science of nursing care.* 6th ed. New York: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- Nancy (2006). Stephanie's Principles and Practice of Nursing-Nursing Arts Procedures Vol I & II. N. R Publishing House Indore, India.
- Ministry of Health, (2006). *Guideline for infection control and Health care waste management in Health facilities*. 3rd ed. Infection control & Health care waste management

program. Thimphu Bhutan

- McCaffery, M., & Pasero, C. (2001). A Nurse's guide to pain management. Retrieved December 21, 2002, from <u>http://216.55.28.162/nurse/courses/nurseweek/nw0150/cl</u>.
- McManus, L. (2000). Developing a pain assessment tool for the cognitively impaired. Retrieved January 7, 2003, from <u>http://www.dementia.com.au/papers/LeonieMcManus.htm</u>.
- Paice, J.A. (1991). Unraveling the mystery of pain. Paice, 18, 843-848.
- Patt, B.R. (2000). Oncologic pain management. In E.S., Abram & J.D., Haddox (Eds.). *The Pain Clinic Manual* (2nd ed., pp. 21-30). Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins. Petpichetchian, W. (2001). The cancer pain experience in Thai patients: Meanings of cancer pain, control over pain, pain coping and pain outcomes. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Wayne State University, Michigan.
- Wangmo, D. (2004). Barriers to effective pain management in adult patients in Bhutan. Unpublished Master's thesis, Prince of Songkla University, Thailand.

Date: March 24, 2016

1.4. Title of the module: BCP101 Bio-chemistry and Basic Pathology

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 1, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits (T= 100 hrs. L=0hrs. P=40hrs)

Module Leader: Dr. Chencho Dorjee

Module Tutor(s): Faculty, FoPGM; Faculty, Laboratory Department, JDWNRH

This module consists of two units:

Unit 1: Bio-chemistry: 6 C (T =50 hrs. L =0 hr. Pr = 20 hrs) **Unit 2: Basic Pathology**: 6 C (T = 50 hrs. L = 0 hr. P =20 hrs)

General Objectives

The aim of the module is to impart knowledge on the normal biochemical composition and functioning of human body and understand the alterations in biochemistry in diseases. It also imparts knowledge on the basic biochemistry and the important clinical applications including understanding the basic laboratory investigations and their values. The focus will be on developing skills in the proper collection of samples for various investigations. This module will enable the students to have a basic knowledge of pathology and pathological processes associated with common disorders and diseases in order to have a better understanding of diseases and care associated with them.

Learning Outcomes

Unit 1: Bio-chemistry

On successful completion of this module, the student should able to:

- 1. Explain the scope and history of biochemistry
- 2. Define the common terms used in biochemistry.
- 1. Explain concepts and principles of biochemistry and their importance and relevance to nursing.
- 2. Explain the role of various biomolecules and enzymes in maintaining health of the human body
- 3. Describe the fundamental principle of molecular biology and its clinical applications.
- 4. Describe the principles of common laboratory principles.
- 5. Describe the errors in laboratory testing (pre-analytical, analytical and post analytical)
- 6. Describe common hazards in biochemistry laboratory.
- 7. Explain the different types of specimen that are collected from the patient for different tests
- 8. Discuss the universal precautions that must be observed during the collection and handling of the specimen.
- 9. Describe how samples are collected, transported, analyzed and interpret the results.
- 10. Describe the routine operation of a clinical Biochemistry laboratory.

Unit 2: Basic Pathology

- 1. Demonstrate a basic knowledge of pathology and the pathological processes associated with common disorders and diseases.
- 2. Apply the understanding of disease process in the holistic care of patients.
- 3. Describe the common pathological tests carried out to aid in the diagnosis of diseases.

Skills to be developed

- Patient preparation and sample collection technique
- Aseptic collection of the sample
- Identifying the errors and interpret simple laboratory test results

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture and class discussion
- Demonstration
- Group project and presentation
- Self study
- Written assignment
- Laboratory practices
- Videos

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Observation
- Quiz
- Feedbacks
- Questioning

Ongoing summative 40%

- Class test
- Presentation
- Assignments
- Laboratory test/ OSPE

Summative

• Written examination

Pre-requisite knowledge: Anatomy and physiology

60%

Subject matter of the module

Unit 1: Biochemistry			
Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(1 hr.)	 Introduction to the module Scope and history of life and biochemistry Significance of Biochemistry in Nursing 	Lecture	Class test
2(2 hrs.)	 Biophysics Solute, solvent and solution Acid, bases and salt with their clinical use Electrolyte, ions p^H, p^H scale and body buffers water and electrolyte balance Acid base balance Clinical application 	Lecture, Videos and assignment	
3 (1 hr.)	Structure and functions of cell membrane Transport mechanism: Diffusion, osmosis, filtration, active and passive transport, Dialysis	Lecture and demonstration	

4 (2 hrs.)	Enzymas and an anzymas	Lecture &
4 (2 IIIS.)	Enzymes and co-enzymes	discussion
	 Classification and properties Eastern official and properties 	
	 Factors affecting enzyme action Enzyme regulation 	Assignment
	Enzyme regulation	
	Clinical importance	
	Investigations and interpretations	
5 (4 hrs.)	Carbohydrate	Lecture, Small
	Chemistry	group discussion
	Bioenergetics	and presentation
	• Metabolism: Glycolysis, Gluconeogenesis,	
	Glycogenolysis, Hexose Monophosphate	
	shunt,	
	Regulation of glucose level	
	Clinical importance	
	Investigations and interpretations	
6(4 hrs.)	Protein	Lecture and
	• Chemistry	discussion
	 Metabolism: Amino acid pool, Protein 	Student,
	turnover, Nitrogen balance, Transamination,	presentation and
	Oxidative deamination, NH ₃ metabolism,	reflection
	Urea cycle, Heme metabolism	
	Clinical correlations	
	Investigations and interpretation	
7(4hrs.)	Lipid:	Lecture,
	• Chemistry	discussion &
	• Biosynthesis of fats and storage of fats in the	assignment
	body.	
	• Role of liver in lipid metabolism	
	Biological importance of important lipids	
	and their functions	
	 Cholesterol and lipoprotein 	
	 Sources, occurrence and distribution 	
	• Blood level and metabolism 🛛 Ketone bodies	
	and utilization.	
	-	
	Investigations and interpretations	
8 (10hrs.)	Molecular Biology	Lecture
	Chemistry and metabolism of nucleotides	& Discussion
	• DNA structure and synthesis	Assignment
	• RNA structure and synthesis	& Videos
	Protein synthesis	
	• Expression of gene regulations	1
8 (10hrs.)	 and utilization. Inter- relationships in metabolism and cellular control of metabolic processes. Clinical correlation Investigations and interpretations Molecular Biology Chemistry and metabolism of nucleotides DNA structure and synthesis RNA structure and synthesis Protein synthesis 	& Discussion Assignment

		
9 (8 hrs.)	Endocrine system	Lectures and
	Pituitary	demonstration.
	Thyroid	
	Pancreas	Tutorial Small
	• Adrenal	group
	Reproductive	discussion
	(Basic laboratory tests in some common conditions	
	like Diabetes and hypoglycemia, Thyroid	
	Disorders, Infertility and some pituitary disorders)	
10(2 hrs.)	Composition of Vitamins and minerals	Lecture
, , ,	Structure	
	Classification	
	Properties	
	Absorption and storage	
	 Investigation and interpretation 	
	 Clinical correlations 	
	Chinear contenations	
11(2 hrs.)	Immunochemistry:	
11(2 1115.)	Immune response	
	Structure and classification of	
	immunoglobins	
	 Mechanism of antibody production 	
	Clinical application	
12(10hrs.)		Lecture, clinical
12(10)	Laboratory:	case study and
	Operation of Clinical Biochemistry laboratory	Video
	 Principles of basic laboratory tests 	v luco
	(Photometric, Chromatography,	
	Electrophoresis, ELISA, blotting, PCR)	
	• Infection control	
	• Analytical errors(Pre-analytical , Analytical	
	and Post-analytical errors)	
	• Techniques of sample collection (Blood,	
	Urine and other body fluids)	
	Sample transportation	
	Read and interpret common laboratory tests	
	• (Blood glucose, lipid profile, Renal function	
	test, liver function test, urine for biochemical	
	tests like glucose, protein, bilirubin, ketone	
	bodies, beta-HCG)	
13(20hrs.)	Clinical:	Demonstration
13(20113.)	Visit to sample collection area to observe the	and observation
	DIOCESS	
	 process Laboratory visit 	
Unit: Basic	Laboratory visit	

Session (hrs)	Торіс	Methods of T/L	Remarks
(1115)	Introduction to Pathology	Lecture and	
	 Core of Pathology- Etiology, Pathogenesis, 	discussion	
1 (01	Morphology, Clinical Significance	alseassion	
1(3hrs.)	• Normal cells, cellular adaptations, cell injury		
	and cell death		
	Inflammation		
	Clinical Pathology	Lecture and	
	Specimens and tests	discussion,	
	• CSF, Sputum, other body fluids	Group	
2(2hrs.)	• Tissues, cells	presentation	
× /	Renal function test		
	Liver function test		
	Biopsies		
	• Interpretation of result		
	Clinical Pathology practicum	Lectures Small	
	• Use of microscope for examination of various	group discussion	
	specimens		
2(0hm)	Staining of blood film		
3(2hrs.)	Normal cells & abnormal cells		
	• Estimation Hb, RBC, BT, CT		
	• Examination of urine		
	Blood grouping		
$l(1\mathbf{hr})$	Genetic Disorders	Lectures	
4(1hr.)	• Hereditary		
	Congenital		
	Immunopathology	Lecture and	
	• Disorders of the immune system	discussion	
5(3hrs.)	Hypersensitivity reactions		
	Autoimmune diseases		
	 Immunodeficiency syndromes-AIDS 		
	Neoplasia	Lecture and	
6(2hrg)	Characteristics of benign and malignant	discussion	
6(2hrs.)	Grading and staging and laboratory diagnosis of		
	cancers		
7(3hrs.)	Infectious Diseases	Discussion and	
	Categories of infectious agents	project	
	Transmission and dissemination of microbes		
	Techniques for diagnosing infectious agents		
	Important common infections		
	Environmental and Nutritional Pathology	Discussion and	
8(3hrs.)	Environmental and Occupational Health	Student project	
	Toxicology		
	Common environmental and Occupational		

	 exposure Tobacco, alcohol, drugs Indoor, outdoor, industrial, agriculture Heat, cold, burns, injuries Food safety Malnutrition-types and causes, obesity Vitamin deficiencies Systemic pathology of Cardiovascular system	Lecture and
9(5hrs.)	 Pathology of the diseases related blood vessels Arteriosclerosis Atherosclerosis Aneurysms Hypertension Pathology of disorders related to; Heart failure Ischemic heart disease Valvular heart diseases Congenital heart diseases Pathology of disorders Pathology of disorders Anemia Bleeding disorders Disorders of white blood cells, lymph nodes and spleen Leukemia 	discussion
10(4hrs.)	 Systemic pathology of Respiratory system Pneumonia, Bronchopneumonia Asthma, Pulmonary and extra pulmonary COPD, Chronic Bronchitis Lung cancer Disease of pleura : Pneumothorax, Plural effusion 	Lecture and discussion
11(4hrs.)	 Systemic pathology of Gastrointestinal and Hepatobiliary system Gastro Intestinal Tract :Gastritis, Peptic Ulcer disease, Carcinoma stomach, Intestinal obstruction, Hernias, Appendicitis, Hemorrhoids and Peritonitis Liver :Alcoholic Liver disease ,Cirrhosis of liver Hepatitis, Hepatic failure Biliary tract Congenital anomalies, injuries, Gallstones, cholecystitis and tumors of gall bladder and extra hepatic bile ducts. 	Lecture and discussion

	• Pancreas Congenital anomalies, pancreatitis and neoplasms of pancreas.	
12(4hrs.)	 Systemic pathology of Genito-urinary system Hypospadias, Epispadias, Cryptochidism Phimosis, parapimosis Balonoposthitis Urinary Tract infections Nephrotic syndrome Nephritis Cystitis Renal Failure Nephrolithisasis Urinary Tract Obstructions Lower urinary tract and male genital system: Congenital anomalies, inflammation and tumors of ureter, urethra, penis, testis and epididymis. Cancer of Penis, Benign Prostatic Hypertrophy Female genital tract : Infections of the female genital tract : Infections of the female genital tract. Trichomonas, candidiaisis, herpes, HPV, gonorrhea, syphilis Pelvic inflammatory diseases Cervicitis Carcinoma of cervix Breast-mastitis, abscess, cancer 	Lecture and discussion
13(2hrs.)	 Systemic pathology of skin Dermatitis Acne, psoriasis Infections Cancer 	Lecture and discussion
14(3hrs.)	Systemic pathology of Bone, Joints and Muscles• Congenital malformations• Rickets, Osteomalacia, Gout• Fractures• Osteomyelitis• Osteoarthritis• Rheumatoid Arthritis• Cancer	Lecture and discussion
15(3hrs.)	Systemic pathology of Central and Peripheral Nervous system• Congenital: neural tube hydrocephalus• Cerebral palsy • Cerebral edema	Lecture and discussion

	• Trauma, haematomas	
	Spinal cord injuries	
	• Stroke	
	Infections-meningitis	
	• Encephalitis, poliomyelitis, Rabies	
	Peripheral neuropathies	
	Systemic pathology of Ear, Eye, Nose and	Lecture and
	Mouth	discussion
	• Otitis media	
	Conjunctivitis, glaucoma, cataract	
16(3hrs.)	Rhinitis, Sinusitis	
	 Tonsillitis, Pharyngitis, laryngitis 	
	 Dental caries, ulcers 	
	Cancer	
	Systemic pathology of Endocrine System	
	Normal hormonal levels and functions of all	
	the endocrine glands.	
	0	
	• Hypo and hyperactivity of glands of	
17(3hrs.)	endocrine system i.e. pituitary, thyroid, parathyroid, pancreas, adrenals and pineal	
	gland.	
	• Autoimmune diseases, inflammations and	
	·	
	tumors affecting these glands. □ Diabetes	
	Mellitus	
	Clinical:	Demonstration and
18(P=20hr	• Visit to sample collection area to observe the	observation
s.)	process	
	Laboratory visit	

Reading List:

Main Text:

- Sharma S.K (2014) *Text book for Biochemistry and biophysics for Nurses*(1st edi.). J.P brother Health science publisher, India
- Kumar.V, Abbas Abul K. and Aster Jon C .(2013)*Robbins Basic Pathology*(9th edi.).Publisher Elsevier Health Sciences.

Additional Readings:

Marshall WJ and Bangert SK, (2012)Clinical Chemistry, (7th edi.).London: Elsevier Limited

- Carl A. Burtis and <u>Edward R. Ashwood MD</u> (2014) Tietz *Textbook of Clinical Chemistry*,(3rd edi.). W.B. Saunders Company
- Champe PC, Harvey RA and Ferrier DR (2011), *Lippincott's Illustrated Review:* (5th edi.). USA: Lippincott and Wilkins, Philadelphia
- McGee. et al. (1992). Oxford Textbook of Pathology.Oxford University Press, Walton Street, Oxford.

Murray RK, Bender DA, Botham KM, Kennelly PJ, Rodwell VW and Weil PA(2015)*Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry*, (30th edi.)., Mc Graw Hill, New York, USA.

Date: 6th Jan, 2017

1.5. Title of the module: MPP101 Microbiology and Parasitology

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 1, Semester 2

Credit value: 12 credits (T=90 hrs. L=45hrs. P=0hr)

Module leader: Paromita kundu

Module Tutor: Faculty, Laboratory Department, JDWNRH

This module consists of two units:

Unit 1 - Microbiology: 6 C (T = 50 hrs. L = 15 hrs. Pr = 0 hr) Unit 2

- Parasitology: 6 C (T = 50 hrs. L = 15 hrs. P = 0 hr)

General objectives:

The module is designed to enable students to acquire knowledge of fundamentals on microbiology and its various subdivisions along with parasitology. The aim of the module is to emphasize the morphology and physiology of microorganisms in addition to skills in aseptic procedures, isolation and identification of microorganism as well as to develop the necessary skills to handle microbes in the health care setting with the microscope in the laboratory. It will also describe the life cycles of parasites of medical importance in relation to transmission, prevention and control.

Learning outcomes:

Unit 1: Microbiology

On successful completion of this module, the student should able to:

- 1. Explain the scope and history of microbiology.
- 2. Define the common terms used in microbiology
- 3. Explain concepts and basic principles of microbiology and their importance and relevance to nursing.
- 4. Describe the beneficial activities of microorganisms and the application of this understanding to benefit mankind.
- 5. Explain the role of normal flora in maintaining health of the human body
- 6. Explain the concepts of bacteriology and five common shapes of bacterial cells.
- 7. Explain the common bacterial diseases.
- 8. Describe the characteristic features and important common diseases caused by Rickettsia, Chlamydia and Mycoplasma.
- 9. Describe the fundamental principle of virology

- 10. Describe the common viral diseases and their mode of transmission.
- 11. Describe the mycotic fungi and important common diseases caused by fungi.
- 12. Discuss the immune system
- 13. Define the common terms or terminology used in sterilization & disinfection
- 14. Discuss relative effectiveness of various disinfectants used against several common bacteria.
- 15. Demonstrate the procedures of autoclaving, dry heat sterilization and chemical sterilization
- 16. Explain the basic principles of infection prevention.
- 17. Explain the methods of transmission of microbes.
- 18. Discuss the factors that have contributed to an increase in hospital acquired (nosocomial) infection.
- 19. Demonstrate the important procedures to control the hospital acquired infection (to follow in universal precaution)
- 20. Demonstrate the general precaution that must be observed during the collection and handling of the specimen.
- 21. Demonstrate how specimens/ sample are collected, stored, transported.
- 22. Demonstrate the parts of the microscope and its functions.

Unit 2: Parasitology

On successful completion of this module, the student should able to:

- 1. Explain the general taxonomy of the parasites of medical importance.
- 2. State the meaning of commonly-used terms
- 3. Describe how parasitic infections affect communities and that knowledge of their life cycle is necessary for effective prevention and control
- 4. Explain the difference between the Cestodes, Nematodes, Trematodes and Protozoa
- 5. Define parasitism, the various types of parasites and hosts
- 6. Explain major examples of zoonotic diseases in humans and described intervention or control strategies to minimize this infections and the sources of infection.
- 7. Identify the common methods and procedures of laboratory diagnosis of pathogenic protozoa in clinical specimens.

Skills to be developed:

- Aseptic collection of the specimen
- Preparation of the smear
- Use of a light microscope
- Identifying the microorganism

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture and class discussion
- Demonstration
- Video show
- Group project and presentation
- Self study
- Written assignment
- Laboratory practices

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Observation
- Quiz

- Feedbacks
- Questioning

Ongoing summative

- Class test
- Presentation
- Assignments
- Laboratory test
- Oral examination

Summative

60%

40%

• Written examination

Pre-requisite knowledge: Subject matter of the module

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(3hrs.)	Introduction :	Lecture & discussion,	
	Historical perspective	group work on	
	 Concepts and common terminology 	preparing Presentation	
	Importance and relevance to nursing		
2.(3hrs)	General characteristic of microbes :	Lecture & discussion	
	• Structure and classification of microbes.		
	Structural differences between eukaryotic & prokaryotic cell		
	Beneficial activities of microorganisms and		
	the application of this understanding to benefit		
	mankind.		
3(2hrs)	Micro flora :	Lecture and discussion	
	Role of indigenous micro flora	Student, presentation	
	Symbiotic relation ship	and reflection	
3(8hrs)	Bacteria :		
	• Structure and function of bacteria component		
	• Five common shapes of bacterial cell: coccus		
	, bacillus, vibrio, siprocheate, spirilllum		
	Classification of bacteria based on oxygen		
	requirement and temperature		
	• Difference between gram positive and gram negative bacteria		
	• Structure of the acid fast bacteria		
	Characteristic features of Rickettsia,		
	Chlamydia, Mycoplasma		
	Common diseases caused by bacteria		
4(3 hrs)	Virus:	Lecture and discussion	
	Classification of virus		
	 Common viral diseases 		

5(4 hrs)	Mycology or Fungi :	Lecture & discussion
	Introduction to fungi	
	Parasitic fungi	
	Opportunistic fungi	
	Common fungal diseases	
7(4hrs)	Immunity:	Lecture & Discussion
	Classification of immunity	
	• Factors influencing the individual immunity	
	• Brief account on immune system	
8(2 hrs)	Immunization:	-Lecture and discussion
`	Vaccines	-Analyzing a research
	• Purpose of immunization	example
	Immunization schedule	
9(3 hrs)	Infection prevention:	- Lecture&
·/	Sources of infection	Discussion
	• Portals of entry & exit	
	• Mode of transmission of the microorganism	
	in our body	
	• Body's defense mechanism to the organism	
	 Hospital acquired infection (nosocomial 	
	infection)	
	• Procedures to control the hospital acquired	
	infection	
10(4hrs)	Sterilization and Disinfection :	Discussion and
	• Define sterilization, disinfection,	presentation
	bactericidal agent, bacteristatic agent	1
	• Dry heat sterilization	
	Advantage & disadvantage of dry heat	
	• Moist heat sterilization bellow 100° C	
	• Moist heat at 100°C	
	• Moist heat above 100°C	
	Principle & procedures of operating	
	autoclave.	
	• Standard values for autoclave	
	• Important organic and inorganic disinfectant	
	and their uses	
11(6 hrs)	Microscope:	Lectures, discussions,
(*****)	 Different types of the microscope 	demonstration
	 Parts of the compound microscope 	
	 How to use the compound microscope with 	
	positive slide	
	 Handling of the compound microscope 	
	randing of the compound microscope	

12(8 hrs)	Specimen collection and Transportation:	Lectures, discussions,	
12(0 113)	Urine	demonstration	
	 Stool / rectal swab 	demonstration	
	 CSF 		
	• Blood		
	• Sputum		
	Throat swab		
	• pus		
	Urethral discharge &cervical exudates		
	Body fluid		
	Specimen collection method for Hansen		
	bacilli		
	Skin smear for fungi		
	Culture media		
	• List the different methods of staining to		
	identify the microorganisms		
13(15hr)	Laboratory:	Lectures and	
	• Visit to microbiology department for		
	demonstration of equipment used in		
	bacteriology	Tutorial	
	• Demonstrate skill in handling	Self directed learning	
	specimens(Safety equipments and safety	-	
	regulations)	preparation of slides	
	• Practical demonstration on use of autoclave,	propulation of shides	
	hot air oven		
	• Practical demonstration on various specimen		
	collection & transportation		
	• Preparation of smear (Thick & Thin), &		
	staining technique for examination of		
	bacteria like Gram staining , acid fast		
	staining.		
Unit 2 : I	Parasitology		
Session	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
(Hrs)	1 opics		Kenna r Kö
1(8hrs)	Introduction to Parasitology	Lecture and discussion	
1(01115)	 Define parasitology 	Group work	
	 Key definition in parasitology 	on preparing	
	 The burden of some major parasitic 	Presentation	
	infections	Tresentation	
	 Taxonomic classification of parasitic 		
	organisms		
	-		
2(10k)	Sources of infection & portal of entry	Lastura and disi-	
2(12hr)	Protozoa	Lecture and discussion	
	Life cycle of protozoa	Group work on	
	Taxonomic classification of protozoa	preparing	

3(10 hrs)	 Medically important protozoa like amoeba ,flagellates, haemo flagellates, ciliates & apicomplexa Helminthes Characteristic features of helminthes Cestodes Trematodes Nematodes 	Presentation Lecture and discussion Group work on preparing Presentation
4(8 hrs)	 Arthropods : Mosquitoes Nonbiting flies Chrysops sp& Glossina sp Cimex lectularis & triatoma megista Pediculus Fleas Hard ticks & soft ticks Mites 	Lecture and discussion Group work on preparing Presentation
5(12hrs)	 Parasitological techniques: Discuss the different methods of examination for parasites using microscope 	Lecture and discussion
6(15 hrs)	 Laboratory practices : Collection, transport and preservation of specimens, Microscopy – blood smear (thick and thin) and stool examination for parasites, ova, or larva Concentration methods, permanent staining techniques. 	 Lectures and demonstration. Self directed learning (SDL) Video show

Reading list

Main text:

- Chatterjee. K. D. (2009). *Parasitology (protozoology and helminthology)* (13th ed) New Delhi: CBS Publishers and Distributors.
- Paniker, C. K. J., Ananthahnarayan .R. (2009). A text book of microbiology (18th ed.). Hyderabad: Universities Press Private Limited

Additional reading

- Chakraborty. P (1995). A Text Book of Microbiology, (2nd ed). New central book agency
- Cheesbroug, M (2000) *District Laboratory practice in Tropical Countries part 2.* (1st ed)_press syndicate, university of Cambridge.

Markell (1999). Medical parasitology (8th ed.). W. B. Saunders Company.

Parija. S. C. (2007) Text book of practical microbiology.(1st ed). Delhi : Ahuja publishing house

Date: 22nd March 2016

2. FIRST YEAR - SECOND SEMESTER

2.1 Title of the module: BHC101 Health and Bhutan Health Care System

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 1, semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 120hrs, L = 0hr, P = 0hr)

Module leader: Tshewang Nidup

Module tutor: Kinzang Dorji

General Objectives

This module is designed to develop students' understanding in primary health care and its utilization to analyze health care structure, policy and health care delivery system in Bhutan. To promote students' ability to critically analyze health situations, health issues and factors affecting health of Bhutanese and health care delivery system. This module will also help students to understand principles of Gross National Happiness (GNH) and health in relation to happiness of an individual, families and community. This also enables students to analyze the health care delivery system in relation to GNH principles.

Learning Outcomes

On completion of the module the students will be able to:

- 1. Explain the elements of primary health care system
- 2. Discuss the significance of primary health care in Bhutan
- 3. Explain national structure, health policy, health care development and health workforce in Bhutan.
- 4. Distinguish the significance of primary health care with that of the tertiary health care
- 5. Explain health care indicators of the country.
- 6. Discuss the significance of public private partnership in promotion and maintenance of the health of the people
- 7. Discuss issues on the changing life style, and its impact on health of the people
- 8. Discuss health care system and political commitment for health
- 9. Explain the National Policy of Bhutan in brief
- 10. Explain the health policy of Bhutan
- 11. Describe national health care delivery system
- 12. List down the programs under the health care delivery system
- 13. Describe the duties and responsibilities of different categories of health care providers
- 14. Discuss the sustainability of free health care services through focus on shift in the health paradigm.

- 15. Discuss the importance of traditional and modern health care services in accordance to the health seeking behavior of the people.
- 16. Discuss the challenges of the health services in Bhutan with that of the global health trends
- 17. Discuss the significance of health management information system for the development and sustainability of the health
- 18. Explain the importance of community involvement, participation, multi-sectoral collaboration and political commitment to health
- 19. Describe the importance of socio-cultural perspectives in delivering health care to the user oriented
- 20. Explain the importance of health in relation to happiness of an individual, families and community.
- 21. Discuss the role of Gross National Happiness on health.
- 22. Analyze the relationship between health and wealth.

Skills to be developed:

Learning and teaching approach:

- Lecture
- Group discussion
- Presentation
- Self study.
- Case studies
- Attending conference (if any)

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Class participation
- Literature review
- Discussion

Summative Assessment	Weightage	
Theory	100	
• Ongoing summative: presentation and assignment	40%	
• End summative: Examination	60%	

Pre-requisite knowledge

Resource required: LCD, white board, and computer.

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
-------------------	--------	----------------	---------

1(10 hrs.)	Concept of Primary Health Care (PHC)	Lecture, discussion,	Students will do
	Introduction to Primary Health Care	Individual	literature search
	• Elements of PHC	assignment	on the topics
	• Principles of PHC	C	1
	Revitalizing PHC		
	• Application of primary health care		
	• Challenges of the changing world		
	• Advancing and sustaining universal coverage		
	and reaching the un-reached		
	• Public policies for public's health		
	• Health facilities and infrastructure,		
	Publicprivate partnership(PPP)		
	• Decentralized health care system and political		
	commitment for health		
2(7 hrs.)	Population, society and health	Lecture,	Students will do
	• Size, structure and settlement patterns of	Group work,	literature search
	population	Presentation,	on the topics
	Ethnic Groups	Discussion	
	Marriage and family life		
	 Housing, self-sufficiency and health 		
	Impacts on health		
3(8 hrs.)	Life styles and Risk factors	Lecture Group work,	Students will do
	Substance abuse	Presentation,	literature search
	Smoking	Discussion	on the topics
	 Chewing/snuffing tobacco 		
	• <i>Doma</i> (chewing of beetle quid)		
	• Body mass index (BMI)		
	 Suicidal thoughts and attempts 		
	Sexual practices		
	• Legal issues related to matrimonial issues,		
	reproductive issues.		
4(3 hrs.)	Health Indicators, Determinants of health,	Lecture Discussion	Students will do
	Sustainable Development Goals, Indicators and		literature search
	all for health concept.		on the topics
5(8 hrs.)	Bhutan Health care system	Lecture	Students will do
	• Health care development system in Bhutan	Discussion	literature search
	• Health system in Bhutan	Group work,	on the topics
	Health care utilization	Presentation	
	Health care access	Assignment,	
	• Barriers to health care services		
	Health care choice		

	• Bhutan National health Policy, strategies,		
	structures		
	Bhutanese health care system		
	Rapid development and progress		
	 Selective health indicators 		
6(5 hrs.)	Resources for health care delivery	Lecture	Students will do
``´´	Human resources	Group work	literature search
	Financial resources	1	on the topics
	Physical infrastructure		1
	• Drugs, non-drugs and other supplies		
	 Intersectoral collaboration 		
	Participation		
7(6 hrs.)	Health Services	Lecture Discussion	Students will do
/(0 1115.)	Preventive and promotive health	Group work,	literature search
	 Curative health 	Presentation	on the topics
	Health programs	1 resentation	on the topics
	 Reproductive health and family planning 		
	 Mental health 		
	Lifestyle related disease		
	 National HIV/AIDS 		
	• TB/Leprosy		
	CDD/ARI Dischility presention and schobilitation		
	Disability prevention and rehabilitation		
	• Nutrition		
	Vaccine preventable disease		
	• Vector borne disease control		
	Comprehensive school health		
8(6 hrs.)	Future trends in health care	Lecture, Discussion,	
	• Moving to modern health care	Group work,	literature search
	• Integrated health care delivery		on the topics
	• Hi-tech health care		
	Traditional medicine		
	• Trend of communicable and		
	noncommunicable diseases		
	Leading health problems		
	• Substance abuse		
	Teenage pregnancy		
	Suicide		
9(5 hrs.)	National and Global Health Issues	Lecture	Students will do
	Retention of health care professionals	Small Group	literature search
	Increased health care cost	Discussion,	on the topics
	Aging population	Presentation	
	Double burden of diseases		
	Emerging of new diseases		
9(5 hrs.)	National and Global Health Issues 🛛	Lecture	Students will do

	Increased health care cost	Discussion,	on the topics
	Aging population	Presentation	1
	Double burden of diseases		
	Emerging of new diseases		
10(8hrs)	Challenges and opportunities of the Health	Lecture discussion	Students will do
	Care System		literature search
	• Acute shortages of qualified health workers		on the topics
	Rising cost of health care globally		-
	 Increased prevalence of disorders 		
	• Sustainability of free health care services		
	both within and outside Bhutan		
	• Increasing demand of the public for better		
	quality of health care services free of cost		
	• Difficult terrain of the country to provide		
	effective health care services		
	• Low literacy of the population		
	• Ignorance of the value of health care		
	services as everything is provided free of		
	cost by the government		
	Political commitments		
	Optimizing health care through		
	complementary medicine/Buddhist concepts		
	and meditation		
	Public Private Partnership		
10(9hrs)	Challenges and opportunities of the Health	Lecture discussion	Students will do
	Care System		literature search
	• Acute shortages of qualified health workers		on the topics
	Rising cost of health care globally		
	 Increased prevalence of disorders 		
	• Sustainability of free health care services		
	both within and outside Bhutan		
	• Increasing demand of the public for better		
	quality of health care services free of cost		
	• Difficult terrain of the country to provide		
	effective health care services		
	• Low literacy of the population		
	• Ignorance of the value of health care		
	services as everything is provided free of		
	cost by the governmentPolitical commitments		
	• Optimizing health care through complementary medicine/Buddhist concepts		
	and meditation		
	 Public Private Partnership 		

10(10hrs)	Challenges and opportunities of the Health	Lecture discussion	Students will do
	Care System		literature search
	□ Acute shortages of qualified health workers		on the topics
	 Acute shortages of qualified health workers Rising cost of health care globally Increased prevalence of disorders Sustainability of free health care services both within and outside Bhutan Increasing demand of the public for better quality of health care services free of cost Difficult terrain of the country to provide effective health care services Low literacy of the population Ignorance of the value of health care services as everything is provided free of cost by the government Political commitments Optimizing health care through complementary medicine/Buddhist concepts and meditation Public Private Partnership 		
11(8 hrs.)	 Concept of Gross National Health Pillars of GNH Sustainable and equitable socioeconomic development Conservation of the environment Preservation and promotion of culture Good governance Dimensions and indicators of gross national happiness. Health indicators 	Lecture and group discussion	Students will be given broad idea of how happiness could be measured.
12(22hrs)	Analyze our health care delivery system in relation to GNH principles and state how it effects health and well being of the people	Group project	Students will present their work.

Reading list

Main text

Anne Mc Murray, (2011). *Community health and wellness: a socioecological approach*. (3rd ed). Mosby: Sydney.

Additional reading

Centre for Bhutan studies (2009). *Psychological wellbeing*. [Electronic version]. Retrieved on 1st July 2009 from

http://grossnationalhappiness.com/surveyReport/psychological/pwellbeingreprotdavid.pdf

Centre for Bhutan Studies. (2007). Rethinking Development. Thimphu: Phama printing and publishers Centre for Bhutan Studies. (2008). Towards Global Transformation. (1st edition). Centre for

Bhutan Studies publication: Thimphu

- Dorji, C. (2009). A paradigm shift in Health care to Increase GNH. [Electronic version].
- Retrieved on 6th July 2009 from http://www.bhutanstudies.org.bt/admin/pubFiles/6.presentation.pdf
- Lopen Gem Dorji. (2008). *Happiness and spirituality*. Dratshang Lhentshog. Tashichodzong: Thimphu
- Selvaraj, M. & Ramachandran, L. (2009). GNH, Health and Economic Status of Bhutan.
- [Electronic version].Retrieved on 29th June 2009 from http://gnhmovement.org/papers/selvaraj.pdf
- Selvaraj, M., Ramachandran, L. & Devados, V. (2009). Socio-economic analysis of healthcare sector facilitating the attainment of gross national happiness (GNH). [Electronic version]. Retrieved on 6th July 2009 from <u>http://www.bhutanstudies.org.bt/admin/pubFiles/36. presentation.pdf</u>
- Ura, K. & Zangmo, T. (2008). Conference report. Health System Strengthening using Primary Health Care Approach. Paper presented at the regional conference on "Revitalizing Primary Health Care". Jakarta, Indonesia, 6-8 August 2008.
- Ura, K. & Galay, K. (2004). *Gross National Happiness and Development*. (1st ed.). Centre for Bhutan studies publication: Thimphu.
- Vaswani.J.P. (2005). Secretes of Health and Happiness. Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd.: New Delhi.
- Wangdi. K (2009). *Health Indicators*. [Electronic version]. Retrieved on 1st July 2009 from http://grossnationalhappiness.com/surveyreports/ health/health.pdf

Date: March 25, 2016

2.2 Title of the module: NUR102 Fundamentals of Nursing II

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 1, Semester 2

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 70hrs, L = 75hrs, P = 0 hr.)

Module Leader: Sapna Humagai

Module Tutor(s): Tshering Yangzom, Kinlay Gyaltshen, Phuntsho Om

General Objectives

This module is designed to provide students with an understanding in principles and science based on nursing practice for developing clinical skills in order to provide care to every category of client. It will encourage students to develop advanced nursing skills in response to levels of care needed. This module will build on the skills in nursing procedures and learn to think critically to make intelligent, safe and competent nursing judgment to provide care to the clients in the future practice.

Learning Outcomes

- 1. Perform all the clinical nursing procedures competently.
- 2. Describe principles and techniques of all the clinical procedures
- 3. Calculate conversions of drugs and dosages within and between system of measurements

- 4. Administer drugs by following routes- oral, Intradermal, subcutaneous, Intramuscular, intravenous and topical inhalation
- 5. Perform intravenous infusion and its maintenance
- 6. Perform urinary catheterization, care of drainage bag, removal of catheter.
- 7. Explain the process of wound healing, principles and techniques of wound care.
- 8. Demonstrate the management of suction and drainage.
- 9. Understand the nursing responsibilities in patient undergoing various diagnostic studies.
- 10. Demonstrate patient safety procedures.
- 11. Describe the pre & post operative care of patient.
- 12. Explain the Nursing care for patients in palliative stage (death and dying).

Skills to be developed

• Nursing skills

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture
- Discussion
- Small group activities and presentation
- Demonstration and return demonstration
- Videos
- Self study
- Report writing

Mode of Assessment

Formative

- Signing out of the procedures
- Observation
- Questioning
- Quizzes
- Class Assignment
- Feedback on documentation
- Clinical assignment

Summative Assessment Theory	Weightage 100
1. Ongoing summative	40%
• Assignment, unit test, return demonstration, quiz, preser 2. End summative	ntation 100
Written examination	60%
Pro roquisito knowladga	

Pre-requisite knowledge

- Anatomy and Physiology
- Microbiology, Parasitology and Pathology

- Biochemistry
- NUR101 Fundamentals of Nursing 1

Resource required: Nursing Skills Lab with necessary equipments

Session (Hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(10 hrs.)	Medications	Lecture with	
	• General principles: 10 rights, safety in	discussion, lab	
	administering medication and medication	practice, clinical	
	errors	demonstration and	
	Drug preparations	supervised return	
	Calculation of drug dosages	demonstration, role	
	Types of medication order	play, video	
	• Terminologies and abbreviation used in	film & group	
	medication orders	activities	
	Routes of administration		
	Oral		
	• Oral, sublingual and buccal routes		
	Equipment and procedure		
	Parenteral		
	• Types of parenteral therapy		
	• Types of syringes, needles, canula, and		
	infusion sets		
	• Route of parenteral therapy: Intra-dermal,		
	Subcutaneous, Intra-muscular, Intravenous,		
	epidural, intraperitoneal, intraplueral		
	Topical		
	 Dermatological application (Application to 		
	skin, mucous membrane)		
	• Instillations and Irrigations (rectum, vagina,		
	urinary bladder, eye, ear and nose)		
	• Inhalations (nebulizer, air vapor, PPBA)		

2(10 hrs.)	 Fluid and Electrolyte, and Acid base balance Body fluids and Electrolytes Acid base balance Factors affecting body fluid, electrolytes and acid base balance Disturbances in body fluid, electrolytes and acid base balance Nursing intervention: assessment, types, equipments, procedure and special consideration Measuring fluid intake and output 	Lecture with discussion, lab practice, clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities
3(10 hrs.)	 Replacements of fluids Changing IV solution and tubing Administering I/V infusion and blood transfusion Restriction of fluids Infusion pump Skin Integrity and Wound Care Review Skin Integrity 	Lecture with discussion, lab
	 Review Skin Integrity Types of wound Pressure Ulcer Wound Healing Process (types and phases) Types of wound exudates Complication of wound healing Factors affecting wound healing Review of Surgical asepsis Dressing Wounds Wet to dry and wet dressing Burn wound dressing Colostomy dressing and changing of colostomy bag Application of bandages, binders, splints & slings Pressure dressing Care of wound drainage (wound irrigation, maintaining wound suction, removing & shortening of drain) Wound suture Removal of suture, clips 	discussion, lab practice, clinical demonstration and supervised return demonstration, role play, video film & group activities

4 (10hrs.)	Urine elimination	Lecture with
· · · ·	Factors effecting urination	discussion, lab
	 Alteration in urinary elimination 	practice, clinical
	 Types and collection of urine specimen 	demonstration and
	 Urine testing for sugar and albumin 	supervised return
	 Proving urinal/bed pan 	demonstration, role
	 Condom drainage 	play, video
	Perineal care	film & group
	 Catherization (Male and Female) 	activities
	 Care of urinary drainage 	
	Suprapubic catheter care	
	Removal of catheters	
	 Open/close bladder irrigation 	
5(3 hrs.)	Suction and Drainage	Lecture with
	Water seal drainage system	discussion, lab
	Care of chest tube drainage	practice, clinical
	Removal of chest tube	demonstration and
	• Tracheostomy suctioning and care	supervised return
	• Oropharyngeal and Nasopharyngeal	demonstration, role
	suctioning	play, video
	Orotracheal and Nasotracheal suctioning	film & group
	orotachear and rasolachear sactioning	activities
6(9 hrs.)	Diagnostic Studies	Lecture with
0() 1113.)	Nursing care during:	discussion, lab
		practice,
	Endoscopies	clinical
	LaproscopyBronchoscopy	
		demonstration and
	EndoscopyColonoscopy	supervised return
	Laryngoscopy	demonstration, role
	Cystoscopy	play, video film &
	Fundoscopy	group activities.
	Aspiration and Biopsies	• Visit to endoscopy
	 Tissue biopsies and aspiration of body 	unit.
	cavities	
	Bone marrow biopsy	
	• Thoracentesis	
	Pericardial aspiration	
	Abdominal paracentesis	
	Lumbar puncture	
	Citernal puncture	
	Liver biopsy	
	Liver biopsy	
	 Liver aspiration 	

		<u>a</u>	1	
	•	Cervical biopsy		
	•	Endometrial biopsy		
	• X	-ray studies		
	•	X-ray chest		
	•	X-ray abdomen		
	•	Bronchography		
	•	Angiography		
	•	Venography		
	•	Cardiac catherterization		
	•	Barium X ray		
	•	Cholecystography		
	•	X ray KUB		
	•	Intravenous pyelography		
	•	Retrograde pyelography		
	•	Hystero-salpinngography		
	•	Scanning (USG, CT, MRI)		
	•	Graphic studies		
	•	Electrocardiogram		
	•	Stress testing electrocardiography		
	•	Electro-encephalogram		
	• L	aboratory tests		
	•	Arterial blood gas analysis		
	•	Pulmonary function test		
	•	Kidney function test		
	•	Glucose tolerance test		
	•	Fractional test meal		
	•	Basal metabolic rate		
	•	Caloric test		
	•	Normal values of blood and other body		
	•	fluids		
7(10 hrs.)	Patie	nt Safety	Lecture with	
· · · ·	•	Definition	discussion, lab	
	•	Factors affecting safety	practice, clinical	
	•	Health care associated Infection (HCAI)	demonstration and	
	•	Medication errors	supervised return	
	•	Unsafe surgery	demonstration, role	
	•	Clinical handovers		
	•	Injection safety	play, video film &	
	•	Falls and Injury	group activities	
	•	Bedsore prevention		
	•	Equipment safety		
	•	Environmental safety		
	•	WHO International conceptual patient		
		safety (ICPS) framework		
			1	1

8 (3 hrs.)	Perioperative Care	• Lecture with	
	Types of Surgery	discussion, lab	
	Preoperative phase	practice, clinical	
	• Preoperative consent, teaching, physical	demonstration and	
	preparation	supervised return	
	Intraoperative phase	demonstration, role	
	• Types of anesthetic, surgical skin	play, video	
	preparation, positioning	film & group	
	Postoperative phase	activities	
	• Immediate post anesthetic phase	• Visit to OT	
	• Preparing for ongoing care of the post operative client		
9 (5 hrs.)	Palliative Care	Lecture with	
	• Loss and grief- types and source of loss, grief,	discussion, lab	
	bereavement and mourning, stages of	practice, clinical	
	grieving, factors influencing the loss and grief	demonstration and	
	responses	supervised return	
	• Dying and Death- response to dying and	demonstration, role	
	death, definition and signs of death	play, video film &	
	• Palliative care- definition, meeting	group activities	
	physiological needs of the dying patient,		
	providing spiritual and cultural support,		
	supporting the family, and postmortem care		
10(75hrs.)	Laboratory Practices	• Demonstration,	
		returndemonstration	
		 Competency sign 	Nursing
		out	skill
			laboratory

Reading List:

Main Text:

Potter, P. A., & Perry, A. G. (2009). Fundamentals of Nursing. 7th ed. St.Louis: Mosby.

Additional Readings:

Berman, A., & Kozier, V. (2008). *Fundamentals of nursing: concepts, process, and practice*. Upper Saddle River, N.J.: Pearson Prentice Hall.

Clinic Manual (2nd ed., pp. 21-30). Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins.

Petpichetchian, W. (2001). The cancer pain experience in Thai patients: Meanings of cancer pain, control over pain, pain coping and pain outcomes. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Wayne State University, Michigan. Cowan, L.P. (2000). The patient's perspective. In E.S., Abram & J.D., Haddox (Eds.). *The Pain Clinic Manual* (2nd ed., pp. 21-30). Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams and

Wilkins.

- Dahl, J. L. (2000). Improving the practice of pain management. *Journal of American Medical Association*, 284, 2785.
- Kazanowski, M. K. & Laccetti. M. (2009). Quick look nursing: Pain Management. Jones & BartlettPublishers
- Kozier, V., Harvey, S., & Lake, R. (2007). Fundamentals of nursing: Vol. 1,2 &3. Prentice Hall.
- Lynn, P. (2006). *Fundamentals of nursing: The art science of nursing care.* 6th ed. New York: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- McCaffery, M., & Pasero, C. (2001). A Nurse's guide to pain management. Retrieved December 21, 2002, from <u>http://216.55.28.162/nurse/courses/nurseweek/nw0150/cl</u>.
- McManus, L. (2000). Developing a pain assessment tool for the cognitively impaired. Retrieved January 7, 2003, from <u>http://www.dementia.com.au/papers/LeonieMcManus.htm</u>. Ministry of Health, (2006).*Guideline for infection control and Health care waste management in Health facilities*. 3rd ed. Infection control & Health care waste management program. Thimphu Bhutan
- Paice, J.A. (1991). Unraveling the mystery of pain. Paice, 18, 843-848.
- Patt, B.R. (2000). Oncologic pain management. In E.S., Abram & J.D., Haddox (Eds.).*The Pain* Wangmo, D. (2004). Barriers to effective pain management in adult patients in Bhutan. Unpublished Master's thesis, Prince of Songkla University, Thailand.

Date: March 24, 2016

2.3 Title of the module: NUR103 Fundamentals of Nursing Practicum

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year1, Semester 2

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 0hr, L = 0hr, P = 240 hrs)

Module Leader: Sapna Humagai

Module Tutor(s): Nursing Faculty

General Objectives

This module is designed to provide students with an understanding in principles and science based on nursing practice for developing clinical skills in order to provide care to every category of client. It will encourage students to develop advanced nursing skills in response to levels of care needed. This module will also build on the skills in nursing procedures and learn to think critically to make intelligent, safe and competent nursing judgment to provide care to the clients in the future practice.

Learning Outcomes

At the end of the module, students will be able to:

- 1. Perform medication administration (oral, parenteral and topical).
- 2. Administer intravenous infusion and its maintenance.
- 3. Perform urinary catheterization.
- 4. Perform wound dressing.
- 5. Demonstrate pre & post operative care of patient.
- 6. Demonstrate nursing care for patients in palliative stage (death and dying).

Skills to be developed

• Nursing skills

Teaching and Learning approach

• Clinical practice under supervision and monitoring of faculty and adjunct faculty.

Mode of assessment

Summative Assessment	Weightage
Practical	50
1. Reflective journal	10
2. Performance evaluation	30
3. Practical record book	10
4. Competency sign out in nursing skill laboratory	-
End Summative	100
1. Practical examination	50%

Co-requisite knowledge

- ANP 101 Anatomy and Physiology
- NUR 101 Fundamental of Nursing 1
- NUR 102 Fundamental of Nursing 2

Resource required: Nursing skills laboratory, clinical settings

Session (hrs)	Nursing experience	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(240hrs.)	 Introduction to the practice module Practice with assigned patient Planning and preparing the procedure to be performed Work with the patient Nursing round Pre and post conference with the faculty Documentation 	•Orientation and discussion Student will be assigned to care for 1-2 patients and/ or work on a nursing experience in a clinical ward. Student work under	Block rotation will be informed to students before practice. Students are

 Medications Oral medication Parenteral medication Topical medication Fluid and Electrolyte, and Acid base balance IV infusion and Blood transfusion Skin Integrity and Wound Care Dressing Wounds Dry Dressing Wet to dry and wet dressing Burn wound dressing Colostomy dressing and changing of colostomy bag Application of bandages, binders, splints & slings 	close supervision in each step of the learning procedure. •Practical in various hospital settings; medical, surgical, orthopedic, eye and ENT, emergency, psychiatric, pediatric, OT, minor OT and dermatology	divided into a group of 48 for each faculty
 Pressure dressing Care of wound drainage (wound irrigation, maintaining wound suction, removing & shortening of drain) Wound suture Removal of suture, clips 		
 Urine Elimination Providing urinal/bed pan Condom drainage Perineal care Catherization (Indwelling Male and Female) Care of urinary drainage Suprapubic catheter care Removal of catheters Open/close bladder irrigation 		
 Suction and Drainage Care of chest tube drainage Removal of chest tube Tracheostomy suctioning and care Oropharyngeal and Nasopharyngeal suctioning Orotracheal and Nasotracheal suctioning 		

	Patient Safety	•	
	• Health care associated Infection (HCAI)		
	Medication errors		
	Clinical handovers		
	Injection safety		
	Falls and Injury		
	Bedsore prevention		
	Equipment safety		
1	Environmental safety		
	Perioperative Care	1	
	Preoperative phase		
	• Preoperative consent, teaching, physical		
	preparation		
	Intraoperative phase		
	• Types of anesthetic, surgical skin		
	preparation, positioning		
	Postoperative phase		
	Immediate post anesthetic phase		
	• Preparing for ongoing care of the post		
	operative client		
	Palliative Care		
	Care of dying patient		
	• Care of dead body, equipment, procedure		
	and care of a unit		

Reading List:

Main Text:

Potter, P.A., & Perry, A.G. (2009). Fundamentals of nursing. 7th ed. St.Louis: Mosby.

Additional Readings:

- Berman, A., & Kozier, V. (2008). *Fundamentals of nursing: concepts, process, and practice*. Upper Saddle River, N.J.: Pearson Prentice Hall.
- Cowan, L.P. (2000). The patient's perspective. In E.S., Abram & J.D., Haddox (Eds.). *The Pain Clinic Manual* (2nd ed., pp. 21-30). Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins.
- Dahl, J. L. (2000). Improving the practice of pain management. *Journal of American Medical Association*, 284, 2785.
- Kazanowski, M. K. & Laccetti. M. (2009). Quick look nursing: Pain Management. Jones & BartlettPublishers
- Kozier, V., Harvey, S., & Lake, R. (2007). Fundamentals of nursing: Vol.1,2 & 3. Prentice Hall.
- Lynn, P. (2006). *Fundamentals of nursing: The art science of nursing care.* 6th ed. New York: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

Ministry of Health, (2006).*Guideline for infection control and Health care waste management in Health facilities*. 3rd ed. Infection control & Health care waste management program. Thimphu Bhutan

McCaffery, M., & Pasero, C. (2001). A Nurse's guide to pain management. Retrieved December 21, 2002, from http://216.55.28.162/nurse/courses/nurseweek/nw0150/cl.

McManus, L. (2000). Developing a pain assessment tool for the cognitively impaired. Retrieved January 7, 2003, from <u>http://www.dementia.com.au/papers/LeonieMcManus.htm</u>.

Paice, J.A. (1991). Unraveling the mystery of pain. Paice, 18, 843-848.

- Patt, B.R. (2000). Oncologic pain management. In E.S., Abram & J.D., Haddox (Eds.).*The Pain Clinic Manual* (2nd ed., pp. 21-30). Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins.
- Petpichetchian, W. (2001). The cancer pain experience in Thai patients: Meanings of cancer pain, control over pain, pain coping and pain outcomes. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Wayne State University, Michigan.
- Wangmo, D. (2004). Barriers to effective pain management in adult patients in Bhutan. Unpublished Master's thesis, Prince of Songkla University, Thailand.

Date: March 24, 2016

2.4 Title of the module: SNP101 Sociology and Psychology

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 1, Semester 2

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 100 hrs. L = 15 hrs. P = 20hrs)

Module Leader: Tara Devi Laabar

Module Tutor(s): Tshering Wangmo

This module consists of two units: Unit I Sociology: 6C (T=60 hrs, L=0hr, P=0hr) Unit II Psychology: 6C (T = 50hrs, L = 0 hrs, P = 20hrs)

General Objectives Unit I.

The sociology unit of the module will develop students' conceptual and skills in understanding the concepts of sociology and their effects on individual, family, society, community, economy and their effects. It also help student to identify and discuss the social determinants with relationship to healthcare perspectives.

Unit II.

The psychology unit of the module bears a foremost concern on development in personality, behavior and response. This course is to provide an introduction to theories and concepts in psychology and to assist students in understanding themselves and others, and how various forces influence behavior and the resultant effects on health. The nursing students will apply psychological approaches in patient care.

Learning Outcomes

Unit 1: Sociology

On completion of the module the students will be able to:

- 1) Describe the scope and its application of sociology in nursing profession
- 2) Explain the co-existence of 'body' and 'self' (I) as an individual in the society.
- 3) Describe the family as a social institution and basic unit for health services, and family cycle, the importance of interdependent family membrane and basic needs of the family.
- 4) Discuss the importance of harmony in the family.
- 5) Explain society and social determinants.
- 6) Describe culture, cultural variations, spirituality and social institution such as marriage that influence health and behavior.
- 7) Elucidate harmony in society.
- 8) Explain natural resources of the country, occupation, industrialization, and standards of living.
- 9) Describe harmony in nature and existence.

10) Explain Population, demography and its effect on economy

Unit 2: Psychology

- 1) Describe the concepts and principles of psychology
- 2) Explain the scope and application of psychological approaches in patient care 3) Identify the coping methods with anxiety.
- 4) Describe the different kinds of defense mechanisms and adjustment.
- 5) Explain the assessment and evaluation of the psychopathology and psychotherapies.
- 6) Apply various psychological theories in patient care scenario.
- 7) Explain a principle of integration of psychologically ethical and multicultural issues in the practice of nursing care.
- 8) Analyze with your own natural style of helping/supporting and its impact on clients.
- 9) Explore and identify human beings as co-existence of 'body' and 'self' (I).
- 10) Demonstrate basic skills in a decisional interview, solution-oriented sessions, a personcentered interview and behavioral assertiveness-training sessions of patient care.

Skills to be developed:

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture and discussion
- Self study
- Assignment
- Class Presentation
- Debate
- Role play
- Individual/pair/group/class project
- Volunteer work
- Interviews
- Reading

- Browsing internet
- Notes
- Movies/videos/drama
- Practice

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Quizzes
- Observation
- Feedbacks
- Ongoing summative 40%
 - Class presentation
 - Assignments

Course test

- Summative
 - Written Examination 60%

100

Pre-requisite knowledge

• ANP 101 Anatomy and Physiology

Resource required: Class room/lecturer Theater

Session (hrs	.) Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
Unit 1: Soci	ology		
1(2hrs.)	 Introduction to sociology Definition of sociology Nature and scope of the discipline Importance and application of sociology in nursing 	Lecture & discussion	
2 (43hrs.)	 Individual and family The rights and responsibilities of the individual Understanding the human beings as coexistence of 'body' and 'self'. Harmony in self Process of socialization and individualization Types of family Function of family Family structure Harmony in family 	Lecture & discussion	

3(8 hrs.)	Society	Lecture &
5(0 ms.)	Society and community	discussion
	 Nature of society 	
	 Difference between society and community 	
	Social dynamics	
	 Social stratification and leadership patterns in 	
	the community. \Box Social class	
	Social mobility	
	Social change	
	Social problems	
	Substance abuse	
	Prostitution	
	Domestic violence	
	Sanitation	
	Communicable diseases	
	Delinquency and crime	
	Malnutrition and poverty	
	Handicapped	
	Harmony in society	
	Social agencies and remedial measure	
	Nutrition program	
	Disability Prevention and Rehabilitation	
	Program	
	National Council of Women and Children	
	(NCWC)	
	• Women and Children Protection Unit (WCPU)	
	• Youth Development Fund (YDF) and	
	Tarayana Foundation	
	Rehabilitation center for substance abuse	
4(3hrs.)	Culture	Lecture &
	Nature of culture	discussion
	• Evolution of culture	
	• Elements of culture	
	• Diversity and uniformity of culture	
	• Culture and socialization	
	• Cultural change	
	• Culture and spirituality	
	 Influence on health and disease 	

5(5 hrg)	Faanamy	Looturo amoli	
5(5 hrs.)	Economy	Lecture, small	
	• Natural resources of the country	group study,	
	Occupations	presentation	
	Industrialization		
	Social security		
	Concept of welfare		
	• Population, demography and its effect on economy		
	Vulnerable groups		
	• Health economics: resources, primary health care		
	and its elements and health planning		
	Harmony in nature and existence		
Unit 2 : Psy	chology		
1(5hrs.)	Introduction to Psychology	Lecture,	Evaluation
. ,	• The reasons and importance of studying	OHP, Role	criteria:
	psychology:	play, groups	Class test,
	• What is the meaning of the word psychology:	discussions,	self
	mind and science	video shows,	evaluation
	• Brief background and history on Sigmund Freud		and
	• The mind and its activities		projects,
	• The utility of studying psychology		submission
	• Scope of psychology		of written
	 Definitions of psychology 		assignments
	 Fields of psychology and application to patient 		and
	care		presentations
	• Different psychological terms and terminology		
	utilized in the clinical practices		
	• Explore and identify human beings as coexistence		
	of 'body' and 'self' (I).		
2(4hrs.)	Developmental, Sensation, Perception,	Lecture,	
2(4113.)	Personality, Heredity and Environment	discussions,	
	 Definition of personality 	guest	
	 Factors influencing personality development and 	speake	
	the different types of personality	rs, self study,	
	 Abnormalities of personality 	written	
		assignments	
	• Stages of growth and development		
	 Influence of heredity and environment on the behavior and personality development 		
	behavior and personality development		
2(5hrg)	Personality theories Prove balance of pursing		
3(5hrs.)	Psychological aspects of nursing		
	 Behavior and sickness Beuchological people of 		
	Psychological needs of		
	Child and adolescents		
	• Adult		
	• Aged		
	• Attendants		
	Chronically ill individuals		

4(8 hrs.)	 Learning Process, Memory and Forgetting, Intelligence, Motivation, Emotion and Habit formation Meanings and definitions of learning, intelligence, motivation and emotions Theories of learning, Factors influencing learning, Laws and stages of learning, Kinds of remembering: Nature of forgetting, Theories of memory Learning Process, Memory and Forgetting, Intelligence, Motivation, Emotion and Habit formation (continue) The normal curve of intelligence with the graph as explained by Sir Francis Galton Ebbinghaus measurement of intelligence and the chronological age and mental age meanings Stages of motivation and motivational concepts Origin expression of emotion The theories of learning Characteristics and classification of emotion Fear and anger analyzed physically and psychologically-examination of different kinds of pictures and their verdicts Meaning and definition of habits Developing Good study habits 	Lecture, guest speaker, video shows, role plays, simulations
5(3hrs.)	Attitude Definition Development and modification Role of attitudes in health and sickness	
6(8hrs.)	 Frustrations, Anxiety, Conflicts, Direct Coping and Indirect Coping (Defense Mechanisms and adjustment) Meanings and definitions Source of frustration Mechanisms of conflict taking place Consequences of frustration Frustrations, Anxiety, Conflicts, Direct Coping and Indirect Coping (Defense Mechanisms and adjustment) (continue □ Theories of Anxiety Coping with anxiety Defense mechanism advantages and disadvantages Meanings and definitions of the Different kinds of defense mechanism and adjustment: 	Lecture, simulations, video, conferencing, case studies

7(20hrs.) Practice	

Reading List: (need to update) Main Text:

Denny, E. & Earle, S. (2010). Sociology for nurses. Polity Press, Cambridge.

- Gaur, R. R., Sangal R., & Bagaria G. P.1st Edition. 2010. A Foundation Course in Human Values and Professional Ethics Presenting a universal approach to value education through self exploration.
- Indrani, T. K. (2006). Sociology for nurses: a precise guide to sociology for general nursing students. Jaypee Brothers: New Delhi.

Rana, D. & Upton, D. (2008). Psychology for Nursing. Pearson Education, UK.

Additional Readings:

Bhattacharyya, P.N. (1999). A Text Book of Psychology Part 1-2-3.

James C. Coleman (1988). Abnormal Psychology and Modern Life.

- Mcmurray, A. (2007). *Community health and wellness: a socio-ecological approach*. Mosby Elsevier: Sydney.
- Royal Government of Bhutan. (2005). *The Constitution of the kingdom of Bhutan*. Royal Government of Bhutan: Thimphu.

Date: March 24, 2016

2.5 Title of the module: PHA101 Pharmacology

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 1, Semester 2

Credit Value: 12 credits (T= 110 hrs, L=0 hr, P= 20 hrs)

Module Leader: Palden Wangyel Dorji

Module Tutor(s): Faculty, Pharmacy Department, JDWNRH

General Objectives

This module is designed to provide students with an understanding of principles of pharmacology and its application to prevent and treat various systemic diseases. It encourages students to utilize critical thinking skills to make intelligent, safe and competent nursing practice in medication administration for disease treatment with consideration of individual differences, legal and ethical aspects of drug therapy. The module will also prepare the students to implement and evaluate the principles and practices of medical supplies and logistics.

Learning Outcomes

On completion of the module the students will be able to:

1. Describe the basic concepts and principles of pharmacology

- 2. Identify and monitor adverse drug reactions (ADRs) and recognize the importance of ADR reporting
- 3. Express the knowledge of pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of various the drugs used in the prevention and treatment of various disorders concerned with nervous system, systemic illnesses, chemotherapy, and immune system.
- 4. Describe the essential nutrients, fluids and electrolytes required by our body
- 5. Accurately perform calculation of dose of drugs to be administered through different routes.
- 6. Demonstration awareness of nursing implications while administrating medication for patient.
- 7. Offer necessary teaching for both patient and families about drug therapy.
- 8. Explain the principles and practice of Pharmaceutical management process and Essential Drug Programme.
- 9. Execute the roles and responsibilities as a store in charge
- 10. Implement the practices of monitoring and supervision and pharmaceutical waste management.

Skills to be developed

- Calculation of drug doses
- Maintain the stock, supply and ensure the quality of medical supplies
- Manage and maintain controlled drugs appropriately

Teaching and learning approach

- Lecture
- Discussion
- Group work and presentation
- Assignment
- Self study

Mode of Assessment

Formative

- Feedbacks
- Class room attendance
- Observation

Ongoing summative		40
•	Assignment	10%
•	Group work	10%
•	Class room presentation	10%
•	Class test	10%
Summative		60
•	Final written examination	

• Final written examination

Prerequisite knowledge: Human Anatomy, Physiology and Biochemistry **Resource(s) required:** LCD/White board, Marker Pen, Charts, Calculators

Session (hrs)	Topics	Methods of teaching and learning	Remarks
1 (5 hrs.)	 Basic concepts and principles of pharmacology Introduction to pharmacology (Sources of drug, drug nomenclature and sources of drug information) Pharmacologic principles (pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and variables that affect drug action) Adverse drug reactions and drug interactions Essential drugs and rational use Individual and life span aspects of drugs therapy. Brief introduction to pharmacogenetics 	Lecture, discussion	
2 (10 hrs.)	 Drugs affecting autonomous nervous system Physiology of autonomous nervous system Mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic uses, side effects, drug interactions and dosage form of the following: Adrenergic drugs Adrenergic-blocking drugs Cholinergic-blocking drugs 	Lecture, discussion, presentation and assignment	
3 (10 hrs.)	 Drugs affecting cardiovascular system Physiology of cardiovascular system Mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic uses, side effects, drug interactions and dosage form of the following: Antiarrhythmic drugs Anti anginal drugs Anti anginal drugs Drugs used for Heart Failure Diuretics Drugs affecting coagulation, bleeding and thrombosis Drugs used in Anemia Lipid lowering drugs 	Lecture, discussion, presentation, assignment	
4 (10 hrs.)	 Drugs affecting digestive system Physiology of digestive system Mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic uses, side effects, drug interactions and dosage form of the following: Drugs used in peptic ulcer disease Drugs for constipation Anti diarrheal drugs Antiemetic drugs 	Lecture, discussion, presentation	

5(5 hrs.)	Drugs affecting respiratory system	Lecture,
	Physiology of respiratory system	discussion,
	• Mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic	presentation
	uses, side effects, drug interactions and dosage	
	form of the following:	
	Antihistamines	
	Decongestants	
	Antitussives	
	• Expectorants	
	Antiasthma drugs	
	Mucolytics	
6 (10 hrs.)	Drugs affecting central and peripheral nervous	Lecture,
	system	discussion,
	Physiology of central nervous system	presentation
	• Mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic	
	uses, side effects, drug interactions and dosage	
	form of the following:	
	Analgesics and antimigraine drugs	
	General and local anesthetics	
	Central nervous system depressants	
	Antiepileptic drugs	
	Anti parkinsonism agents	
	Psychotherapeutic agents	
	Central nervous system stimulants	
	Muscle relaxants	
	Neuromuscular junction blocking drugs	
7 (10 hrs.)	Drugs affecting endocrine system	Lecture,
	Physiology of endocrine system	discussion,
	• Mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic	presentation
	uses, side effects, drug interactions and dosage	
	form of the following:	
	Pituitary hormones	
	Thyroid hormones and anti thyroid drugs	
	¹ Inyrold normones and and myrold drugs	
	 Anti diabetic drugs 	
	Anti diabetic drugsCorticosteroids	
	Anti diabetic drugs	
8 (5 hrs.)	 Anti diabetic drugs Corticosteroids Drugs affecting female reproductive system Drugs affecting male reproductive system 	Lecture,
8 (5 hrs.)	 Anti diabetic drugs Corticosteroids Drugs affecting female reproductive system Drugs affecting male reproductive system Drugs affecting immune system	
8 (5 hrs.)	 Anti diabetic drugs Corticosteroids Drugs affecting female reproductive system Drugs affecting male reproductive system Drugs affecting immune system Physiology of immune system 	discussion,
8 (5 hrs.)	 Anti diabetic drugs Corticosteroids Drugs affecting female reproductive system Drugs affecting male reproductive system Drugs affecting immune system Physiology of immune system Mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic 	
8 (5 hrs.)	 Anti diabetic drugs Corticosteroids Drugs affecting female reproductive system Drugs affecting male reproductive system Drugs affecting immune system Physiology of immune system Mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic uses, side effects, drug interactions and dosage 	discussion,
8 (5 hrs.)	 Anti diabetic drugs Corticosteroids Drugs affecting female reproductive system Drugs affecting male reproductive system Drugs affecting immune system Physiology of immune system Mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic uses, side effects, drug interactions and dosage form of the following: 	discussion,
8 (5 hrs.)	 Anti diabetic drugs Corticosteroids Drugs affecting female reproductive system Drugs affecting male reproductive system Drugs affecting immune system Physiology of immune system Mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic uses, side effects, drug interactions and dosage form of the following: Antiinflammatory, arthritis and gout 	discussion,
8 (5 hrs.)	 Anti diabetic drugs Corticosteroids Drugs affecting female reproductive system Drugs affecting male reproductive system Drugs affecting immune system Physiology of immune system Mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic uses, side effects, drug interactions and dosage form of the following: 	discussion,

0 (101 \rangle		
9 (10 hrs.)	Drugs used to treat infections	Lecture,
	General principles of antimicrobial	discussion,
	chemotherapy	presentation
	• Mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic	
	uses, side effects, drug interactions and dosage	
	form of the following:	
	• Chemotherapeutic agents - Penicillins,	
	cephalosporins, fluoroquinolones, macrolides,	
	aminoglycoside, tetracyclines,	
	chloramphericol, macrolide, lincosamide, Glycopeptide and other antibacterial	
	antibiotics	
	Anti tubercular and antileprotic drugs	
	Antiviral drugs Antifungel drugs	
	Antifungal drugs Antimologial antigmochia and other	
	• Antimalarial, antiamoebic and other	
	antiprotozoal drugs	
	Antihelmintic drugs	
10(5 hm)	Antiseptic and disinfectants	Lesture
10(5 hrs.)	Drugs used in special conditions	Lecture,
	Drugs used in cancer disorders	discussion,
	 Neoplasia and treatment of cancers Mashanian of action drug offects theremutic 	presentation
	• Mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic uses, side effects, drug interactions and dosage	
	form of: anti neoplastic drugs	
	 Drugs used in ophthalmic conditions (Mechanism 	
	of action, drug effects, therapeutic uses, side	
	effects, drug interactions and dosage form)	
	Drugs used in dermatologic	
	conditions	
	(Mechanism of action, drug effects, therapeutic	
	uses, side effects, drug interactions and dosage	
	form)	
11 (5 hrs.)	Essential nutrients, fluids and electrolytes required	Lecture,
11 (3 1118.)	by our body	discussion,
	 Nutritional support products 	presentation
	Vitamins	presentation
	Minerals	
	 Fluids and electrolytes 	
12(5 hrs.)	Mathematical calculation of drug doses	Lecture,
12(3 1118.)	Reading drug orders	discussion,
	 Drug weights and measures 	demonstration
		demonstration
	Calculation of drug doses	

13 (20 hrs.)	Logistic and Supply	
	• Introduction to supply and logistics	
	Overview of pharmaceutical management	
	• National Health Policy	
	Essential Drug Policy	
	 Organogram, roles and responsibilities of (HCDD, HEALTH CENTERS, MSPD, MSDD, BMED, QASD, DRA, DHO) 	
	Medical supplies management cycle	
	Selection and quantification	
	• Procurement	
	Distribution	
	Inventory Management and use	
	• Roles and Responsibilities of store in charge Key responsibilities	
	Routine store management task	
	Controlling temperature and humidity	
	Preventing damages	
	Protecting against pests	
	Pharmaceutical waste management	
	Monitoring and Supervision	
	Monitoring product quality	
	• Procedure for disposal of expired drugs and	
	obsolete non drugs.	
14 (20hrs.)	Logistic practical	JDWNRH

Main Text:

- Katzung, B.G. (2012).*Basic & clinical pharmacology* (12thed.). McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Limited.
- Tripathi, K. D. (2014). *Essential of medical pharmacology* (6thed.). Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd.

EMTD, MoH. Managing Medical Supplies (draft),

World Health Organization.(2004). Store Management Manual. Geneva: Switzerland

Additional Readings:

Brunton, L., Chabner, B., & Knollman, B. (2011). *Goodman and Gilman's, the pharmacological basis of* therapeutics (12thed.). USA: McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc..

Clinical Pharmacology by DR Lawrence, PN Bennett & MJ Brown

Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics by RS Satoskar, SD Bhandarkar, SS Ainapure Ministry of Health. (2009). Bhutan National Formulary. (3rd ed.). Essential Drug Program, Department of Medical Services, Ministry of Health, Thimphu: Bhutan.

Date: March 22, 2016

3. SECOND YEAR - FIRST SEMESTER

3.1 Title of the module: HAN201 Health Assessments and Nursing Process

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 2, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 60hrs, L= 30hrs, P = 80 hrs.)

Module Leader: Phuntsho Om

Module Tutor(s): Dr. Ripa Chakma/Manikala Moktan

General Objectives

This module enables the students to understand principles and application of the health assessment for nurses and nursing process for providing total patient care. The module also develops student's ability to integrate health assessment skills within the dimensions of path physiologic changes that occur during alterations in health. Considerations for health assessment will include growth and cognitive development, psychological, socio-cultural and spiritual health of individuals. The student will practice in a clinical setting to perform health assessment and apply the nursing process to manage individual patients.

Learning Outcomes

On completion of this module, the students will be able to:

- 1. Explain the basic concepts and purpose of nursing process.
- 2. Describe the purpose of assessment
- 3. Apply nursing health assessment using Gordon's 11 functional health pattern.
- 4. Describe the phases of nursing process.
- 5. Identify and apply different methods of data collection.
- 6. Perform physical and psycho-social health assessment with appropriate equipments and techniques.
- 7. Interpret the findings of physical and psycho-social health assessment.
- 8. Classify and cluster subjective and objective data.
- 9. Explain the components of all types of nursing diagnosis using NANDA.
- 10. Set the priorities in planning using Maslow's hierarchy of needs.
- 11. Establish the goals/expected outcomes for the stated problems.
- 12. Develop nursing care plans using the guidelines.
- 13. Develop appropriate and pertinent nursing intervention.
- 14. Explain the use of nursing interventions classification for planning care.
- 15. Describe the purpose of implementation phase.
- 16. Explain and use various forms to document the steps of the nursing process.
- 17. Explain purpose and process of evaluation phase in nursing process
- 18. Describe the steps involved in reviewing and modifying the client's care plan.
- 19. Apply steps of nursing process in providing comprehensive patient care.

Skills to be developed

- History taking, Physical examination and Review of systems

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture
- Discussion
- Bed side clinical presentation
- Assignment
- Self study
- Case scenario
- Case study/Case analysis
- Laboratory practice
- Assigned reading

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Feedbacks
- Observation
- Questioning

Ongoing		50%	
Theor	y:	40%	
•	Presentation		
•	Class test		
•	Assignment		
•	Course test		
Summ	ative:	100	
•	Final written examination	60%	

Ongoing 50% Practical Health Assessment: 40 Nursing process: 60

Pre-requisite knowledge

- ANP 101 Anatomy and Physiology
- NMD 101 Nursing and Midwifery Development

Resource required: LED/Computers, VCD/DVD/USB on specific topics

Equipments for physical examination: Vital signs tray containing thermometer(oral/rectal), stethoscope, BP instrument, weighing machine, height measurement tape, tape measure, torch, ophthalmoscope, Snellens chart, wisp of cotton, tuning fork, nasal speculum, forceps, tongue depressor, a laryngeal mirror, kidney tray, paper bag, throat swabs, gauze pieces, antiseptic solution,

sterile swabs, sterile vaginal speculum, sterile gloves, proctoscope, water soluble jelly, percussion hammer, safety pins, Patient assessment forms, Nurses' notes.

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(3 hrs.)	Introduction to Health assessment• Health assessment in Nursing practice• Gordon's 11 functional health patterns• Purpose of Health assessment	Lecture Discussion	
2(5 hrs.)	 Nursing assessment process Gathering objectives data Gathering Subjective information provided by the client, family and other members of the health team Assess the actual problems(problems present in the patient) Assess the potential problems(patient has high risk) The human response Data collection methods Validating and documenting data (Document the data clearly and concisely) 	Lecture Discussion Role play	
3(3 hrs.)	 Health assessment Process Health assessment interview and health history Initial health assessment interview History taking process Head to toe examination Systemic Physical examination Inspection Palpation Percussion Auscultation 	Lecture Discussion Case scenario Group work Demonstration and re- demonstration	
4(2 hrs.)	 Assessing Vital signs- (Review) Temperature Arterial Pulse Respiratory Rate Blood Pressure Interpretation of the findings of vital signs 	Lecture Discussion Case scenario Group work Demonstration and re- demonstration	
5(2 hrs.)	 Nutritional and Metabolism assessment Nutrition interview Diet Evaluation Diagnostic studies of nutritional status Anthropometric assessment 	Lecture Discussion Group work Demonstration and re- demonstration	

Subject Matter of the module

	.	
	• Interpreting physical finding related to	
	nutritional status	
6(15 hrs.)	Systemic examinations	Lecture
	Integumentary system	Group work
	Respiratory system	Demonstration and re-
	Cardiovascular system	demonstration
	Musculo-skeletal system	
	Gastro-intestinal system	
	Nervous system	
	Renal system	
	Reproductive system	
7(2 hrs.)	Assessing Elimination	Lecture
, (_ mo.)	Bowel and Bladder pattern	Discussion
	Dover and Diadder pattern	Group work
8(2 hrs.)	Assessing Activities and Exercise	Lecture
0(2 ms.)	 Interpreting physical examination finding 	Discussion
0(21)	related to physical activities and exercise	Group work
9(2 hrs.)	Assessing Cognition and Perception	Lecture
	• Assessing mental status and interpretation	Discussion
	of findings	Group work
	Pain: assessment	
10(2 hrs.)	Assessing Sleep and Rest	Lecture
	• Sleep and rest pattern history	Discussion
	• Interpreting physical examination findings	Group work
	related to sleep and rest	
	Sleep pattern observation	
11(2 hrs.)	Assessing Self-concept, Values and Beliefs,	Lecture
	Practices, Tradition and Lifestyle	Discussion
	Self concept interview	Group work
	Values and belief interviews	
	Values and belief pattern	
12(2 hrs.)	Assessing Sexuality and Reproductive	Lecture
	pattern	Discussion
	• Sexuality and reproduction interview and	Group work
	physical examination	
13(2 hrs.)	Assessment of Psychosocial and Coping	Lecture
	Mechanism	Discussion
	• Stress and coping interview	Group work
	 Identification of suicide potential 	r
	 Interpretation and documentation of 	
	findings.	

14(4 hrs)	Data Analysis	Lecture	
	Pathophysiology of disease	Discussion	
	 Recognize Signs and Symptoms 	Group work	
	 Comparison of theory with the patient's 	oroup work	
	signs and symptoms		
	signs and symptoms		
15(5 hrs.)	Nursing Diagnosis	Lecture	
	Definition	Discussion	
	Types of Nursing Diagnosis	Case study	
	Components of a NANDA-I Nursing	Group work	
	diagnosis	-	
	• Classify the types of nursing diagnosis		
16(3hrs.)	Planning or Setting priority	Lecture	
	Steps in planning:	Discussion	
	• setting priorities,	Group work	
	• establishing patient goals/expected	Case scenario	
	outcome		
	• selecting nursing interventions based on		
	scientific principles(scientific rationales)		
	• developing plan of care		
	• develop discharge plan		
	• communicate the plan with patient and		
	family		
17(3 hrs.)	Implementation of Nursing care	Lecture	
- (()	Implementing process	Discussion	
	 Provide appropriate and pertinent nursing 	Case scenario	
	intervention	Assignments	
	• Execute the care in a safe manner	1 Issignments	
	• Provide a safe and therapeutic environment		
	• Employ teaching learning opportunities for		
	the patient (Health education)		
	 Documentation methods 		
	Reporting/confidentiality		
18(3 hrs.)	Evaluation	Lecture	
	Evaluation process:	Case scenario	
	Characteristics of evaluation phase	Assignments	
	 Process of evaluating client responses 	Group work	
	 Comparing the gathered data with the 	Presentation	
	outcomes		
	Review goals		
	Care plan modification		
	-		
	• Documentation (Recording and		
10 (1. 201)	Reporting)	Demonstruct' 1	
19 (L-30hrs)	Simulation	Demonstration and re-	
a •		demonstration	
Session	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
(hrs.)	-		

20 (P-80hrs) Clinical posting	Case study in wards
	Application of nursing
	process

Main Text:

- Seaback, W. W. (2005). *Nursing process: concepts & application*. (2nd ed) Australia: Delmar Thomson Learning.
- Weber, J. & Kelley, J.H. (2007). *Health assessment in Nursing*. (3rd ed.)Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

Berman. A., et al. (2010). *Kozier & Erb's Fundamentals of Nursing Vol. I* (1st ed.) Australia: Pearson. Additional Readings:

- Ashalatha, P. R. (2007). *Textbook of Anatomy & Physiology for Nurses*. (1st ed). New Delhi: Jitendar P Vij.
- Tortora, G. (2003). Principles of Anatomy & Physiology.(10th ed.). USA: Willey. J.N. Sons. Alfaro-LeFevre, R. (2002). Applying Nursing Process Promoting Collaborative Care. (5th ed.). Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- Ackley, B.J. & Ladwig, G.B. (2002). *Nursing Diagnosis Handbook: A guide to planning care*. (5th ed.). London: Mosby.

Date: March 24, 2016

3.2 Title of the module: NUD201 Nutrition and Dietetics

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 2, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 100hrs, L = 15hrs, P = 20hrs)

Module Leader: Passang Lhamo Sherpa

Module Tutor(s): Kunzang Dorji

General Objectives

This module aims to provide knowledge about normal nutrition and dietetic basics to students. This module also prepares students in assessing nutritional status of individuals and applies this knowledge to assess nutritional requirement and provide nutritional care and education to people in need. This module will prepare students to address community nutrition aspect and relate the objectives and functions of the National Nutrition Program of Bhutan.It also introduces to food safety and security and its implications to health of the people.

Learning Outcomes

On completion of the module the students will be able to:

- 1. Define the terminologies used in nutrition and dietetics
- 2. Discuss the holistic integrated approach to understanding of human nutrition and its relationship to health

- 3. Explain nutrient basics, macro and micro nutrients, water and electrolyte
- 4. Describe the classification, functions, sources, daily recommendation allowance, deficiencies and over nutrition of macro nutrients (carbohydrate, fat and protein)
- 5. Describe the classification, functions, sources, daily recommendation allowance, deficiencies and over nutrition of micro nutrients (vitamins and minerals)
- 6. Describe the sources, functions and requirement of water and electrolyte
- 7. Discuss the nutritional concerns such as obesity, and malnutrition
- 8. Describe the treatment, management and treatment of severe acute malnutrition
- 9. Discuss the feeding of healthy people from childhood, adolescence, pregnancy and lactation and adult stages of life
- 10. Explore the need for community nutrition and strategies for nutrition education
- 11. Demonstrate competent skills in assessing the nutritional status of an individual
- 12. Describe balance diet, purpose, functions, guidelines and food hygiene
- 13. Demonstrate appropriate method of measuring height and weight of children
- 14. Record and interpret growth chart accurately
- 15. Prepare and deliver nutrition education to the community

Skills to be developed

- Nutritional status assessment skills
- Menu planning and preparation of locally available low cost food for selected special case
- Delivering effective health education

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture, class discussion, and seminar
- Self study, group project, and presentation
- Assigned reading and written assignment
- Laboratory demonstration and practice
- Delivering health education in food and nutrition
- Videos

Mode of assessment

Formative assessment

• Quiz, discussion

Summative assessment

Weightage-100 40

Ongoing summative Presentation

- Course test
- Class participation
- Written Assignment
- Health education
- Quiz
- Laboratory

Summative

• Final Examination 60%

60

Pre-requisite knowledge: Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and Parasitology
Subject matter of the module

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(10 hrs)	Introduction to human nutrition		
	 Orientation to human nutrition Introduction to nutrition and dietetics Relationship between nutrition and health, holistic integrated approach to understanding of human nutrition Factors affecting food and nutrition: socioeconomic, demographic, geographic, culture and tradition (food habit), production, distribution, and life style Physiological basis of nutrition 	Lecture, small group study, presentation	Exercise on analyzing the goals of nutrition program. Guest speaker from MOH to sensitize on national nutrition program
2(30 hrs)	Nutrition basics: Macro and Micro Nutrients		
	Macro nutrients: Carbohydrates Proteins and	Lecture, small	Project work:
	 Fats Classification Caloric value Dietary source Functions Digestion, absorption, storage and metabolism Recommended daily allowances Malnutrition: Deficiency and over nutrition Micro nutrients Minerals Classification Dietary source Functions Absorption, bio-synthesis, storage and excretion Recommended daily allowances Deficiency and toxicity Vitamins Classification Dietary source Functions Absorption, bio-synthesis, storage and excretion Recommended daily allowances Deficiency and toxicity Vitamins Classification Dietary source Functions Absorption, bio-synthesis, storage and excretion Recommended daily allowances Dietary source Functions Absorption, bio-synthesis, storage and excretion Recommended daily allowances Dietary source Functions Absorption, bio-synthesis, storage and excretion Recommended daily allowances Deficiency and toxicity Water and electrolytes 	group study, presentation, practical session in the clinical setting. Case demonstration in the ward: sever acute malnutrition, over nutrition and dehydration	display of available foods and classify according to nutrient content (built a food pyramid using locally available foods, group work)

3(7 hrs.)	 Water: daily requirement, regulation of water metabolism, distribution of water. Maintenance of fluid and electrolyte balance Dehydration, over-hydration and water intoxication Electrolyte imbalance Energy metabolism Definition of energy balance Component of energy balance Energy requirements Measurement of energy expenditure Estimating energy requirement 	e-learning Discussion of topic in the forum,	Assignment on energy balance, expenditure and requirement
4(12 hrs.)	 Nutrition in the life cycle; feeding healthy people Feeding healthy people in childhood, adult life and pregnancy Breastfeeding and exclusive breastfeeding – definition, advantages to mother and infant, long term benefits of breastfed infants, durations of EBF and BF Complementary feeding – definition, introduction time, types, preparation methods, food hygiene Nutrition in childhood and adolescence Nutrition in pregnancy and lactation Nutrition in old age 	Discussion, group work	Submission of project work (Individual work)
5(15hrs.)	 Community nutrition Need for community nutrition programs The National Nutrition Program of Bhutan (NNP) – objectives and functions Current nutritional problems in the country and the NNP Substitutes for non – vegetarian foods Nutrition education – Needs/purpose, methods/ techniques of delivering health education Methods of assessing nutritional status of individual/group in the community Anthropometric measurement – body weight, length/height, BMI, percentile and Z scores Biochemical tests – blood, urine and stool analysis Clinical examination – (Head to toe clinical examination) Signs of symptoms of nutritional deficiencies 	Lecture, brain storming, group work and group presentation Guest speaker from Nutrition Program Preparation and conduct of nutrition education in the selected setting	Students will understand better through brain storming, group work and group presentation

	- identification of micronutrient deficiency		
	• Other methods		
	Dietary survey		
	• Twenty-four hour recall and food frequency		
	 Approaches in combating micro-nutrient deficiencies 		
	Kitchen gardening		
	School agriculture program		
	School health and nutrition program		
	• Use of cheap and nutritious sources of foods		
	Food fortification		
	Supplementation		
6(10 hrs.)	Etiology, pathophysiology, complications,	Lecture,	
	treatment and prevention of:	discussion and	
	• Obesity	case observation	
	• Childhood and adult obesity – cause and	in the clinical	
	consequence	setting	
		Preparation of F	
	• Management – counseling, maintaining	75, F100 and	
	ideal body weight, role of physical activity	ReSoMal in	
	in weight reduction	nutrition Lab	
	• Underweight and failure to thrive infants		
	Sever Acute malnutrition		
	• Definition		
	Sign and symptom		
	Management – diet, drug, psychosocial		
7(8 hrs.)	Balance diet and diet therapy		
	• Balance diet, factors on which it depends	e-learning, case	Submit case
	• Factors to be considered in planning	studies	study in group
	Guide available for planning balance diet		
	(food guide pyramid, ideal body weight)		
	• Food hygiene, preparation and preservation		
	• Diet needed for the treatment of conditions		
	commonly seen in patients with medical and		
	surgical conditions		
	• Diet planning for diabetes and other		
	cardiovascular diseases, hypertension,		
	kidney diseases, cancer, coeliac diseases		
	and HIV		

8(8 hrs.)	 Food security, safety, and public health issues Food security Factors affecting food security Food security and climate change Factors contributing to food safety concerns Food borne bacteria Food borne viruses Food borne parasites Chemical affecting food safety Food adulteration 	e-learning discussion on forum	MCQ online
9(20 hrs.)	 Practicum for nutrition and dietetics Preparation of therapeutic diet Methods of cooking Preparation of complementary foods Nutritional status assessment(practical) Growth monitoring recording and interpretation of growth chart (Z score) Health education – nutrition 	Small group presentation Practical demonstration in the Laboratory	Project on assessing nutritional; status of population (Group work)

Main Text:

Anita, F. P. & Abraham, P. (1997); *Clinical Dietetics and Nutrition*, 4th edition, Oxford University Press New Delhi.

Additional Readings:

James L Groff and Sareen S Groff; 1999, Advance *Nutrition and Human Metabolism*, third edition, Wordsworth, Canada.

Mary Ann Hogan; Nutrition and Diet therapy- reviews and rationales.

Ministry of Health, Manual for health workers on the management of malnutrition.

Date: March 22, 2016

3.3 Title of the module: TME201 Trauma and Medical Emergencies

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 2, Semester 2

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 70 hrs, L = 45hrs, P = 40 hrs

Module Leader: Kunzang Dorji

Module Tutor(s): Gem Tshering

General Objectives

This module aims to educate students to understand concepts of trauma and medical emergency as well as roles and responsibilities of nurses in medical emergency situations. The module will also develop student's ability in managing and caring for patients with trauma, and patients in medical emergency stage.

Learning Outcomes

On completion of the module the students will be able to

- 1. Explain the importance of emergency medical care.
- 2. Describe the principles and responsibilities of nurses in emergency medical team
- 3. Describe the issue of emergency medical team, safety and well-being, including legal and ethical issues that may arise during the process of care and management
- 4. Discuss the elements of clinical foundation of emergency care
- 5. Explain the triaging processes
- 6. Demonstrate the steps of airway management and high quality cardiopulmonary resuscitation and AED
- 7. Perform a thorough and accurate assessment, treat for life threatening conditions, and initiate transport to hospital
- 8. Provide basic care and pre-hospital care and management for patients in emergency stage
- 9. Demonstrate the skill to lift and transport patients
- 10. Explain the rationale for providing efficient and effective communication and patient reports during emergencies
- 11. Demonstrate problem solving skills in caring for patients with trauma and in medical emergency situation
- 12. Explain the principles of disaster management

Skills to be developed

- Patient assessment and management
- Basic airway management
- CPR and AED
- Spin Immobilization
- Bandaging and splinting
- Lifting, Moving and transporting
- Basic nursing procedures

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture and class discussion
- Self study
- Group project and presentation
- Written assignment
- Case study and presentation
- Practice in real situation
- Role play

• Demonstration & re-demonstration

Mode of assessment

Ongoing	50%
Class test	15%
Practical	15%
Course test	20%
End Summative	50%
Final Examination	50

Pre-requisite knowledge

Resource required: LCD, VCD, spine boards, cervical collar, manikin adult, child and Infant, Bandages roller and triangular, splints hospital supply and innovative, stretchers, Resuscitation Emergency trolley, etc.

Subject matter of the module

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(3 hrs.)	Introduction to emergency medical and trauma care	Lecture, visit to library, group	
	 Discussion on Module objectives, content, teaching learning processes and assessment methods Definition of emergency medical and trauma care Aim and scope of emergency medical and trauma care Principles of emergency medical and trauma care Qualities and responsibilities of emergency medical and trauma care Basic guidelines in an emergency situation 	discussion and presentation	
	Review of Anatomy and Physiology		
2(1 hrs.)	Well- being of emergency care providers	Lecture and class discussion	
	Personal protectionImmunization		
	 Emotion and stress Scene safety 		
3(3hrs.)	Clinical foundation of emergency care	Lecture and class	
	 Vascular access and fluid replacement Wound management Drug calculation Pain management Catheterization NG tube insertion GCS scoring Revise trauma scoring 	discussion	

4(1hrs.)	Medical, Legal and Ethical issues	Lecture and class
	Scope of practice	discussion
	Patient consent and refusal	
	Others legal issues	
5(2hrs)	Triage	Lecture, class
	History of triage	discussion and
	Classification	Video
6(10hrs.)	Patient assessment	Lecture and class
	Scene size-up	discussion Self
	Scene safety	study Laboratory
	 mechanism of injury/ Nature of illness 	practice Role
	 Number of patients and adequacy of additional 	play
	resources	Demonstration
	Standard precaution	& re-
	 Initial assessment/primary assessment 	remonstration
	 Secondary Assessment of trauma patient 	Video
	 Ongoing assessment 	
	Documentation	
7(10hrs.)	Airway management	Lecture and class
/(101113.)	Respiration	discussion Self
	Opening airway	study Laboratory
	 Technique of artificial respiration/Artificial 	practice Role
	Ventilation	play
		Demonstration
		& re-
	Basic airway management Sustioning	demonstration
	Suctioning	Video
	Oxygen therapy Uick quality CDP techniques	
	High quality CPR techniques	
	Automatic External Defibrillator	
$Q(\zeta_{max})$	Recovery position	
8(6rs.)	Medical emergencies (definition, causes, path-	Lecture and class discussion
	physiology, signs and symptoms and	Self study
	management)	Group project
	Respiratory emergencies Condiag emergencies	and presentation
	Cardiac emergencies	Written
	Acute abdominal emergencies Dicketes emergencies and altered mental status	assignment Case
	• Diabetes emergencies and altered mental status	study and
	Geriatric emergencies	presentation
	Pediatric emergencies	Laboratory
	• Fever	practice Role
	• Hypertension	play
	• Stroke	Demonstration &
	• Epilepsy	re-demonstration
	Allergic reactions	Video
	Poisoning and overdose emergencies	
	Environmental emergencies	
	Bites and stings	

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Behavioral /Psychiatric emergencies	
	 Obstetrics and gynecological emergencies 	
	Road Traffic Accidents	
9(20hrs.)	Trauma (definition, causes, path-physiology, signs	Lecture and
	and symptoms and management)	class discussion
	Trauma prevention	Self study
	Trauma assessment	Laboratory
	Mechanism of injury	practice Role
	Types of injury	play Demonstration
	• Hemorrhage	& re-
	Shock	demonstration
	Soft tissue injuries	Video
	Burns and scald	v luco
	EENT injuries	
	Chest injuries	
	Abdominal injuries	
	Musculoskeletal injuries	
	• Injuries to head and spine	
	Bandaging, Splinting	Video
10(7hrs)		Demonstration &
		re-demonstration
11(4hrs.)	Lifting and transportation	Lecture and class
	Body mechanics	discussion
	• Emergency, Urgent and Non-urgent move	Demonstration &
	Basic patient handling	re-demonstration
	Ambulance services	Video
13(3hrs.)	Disaster management and Emergency	Lecture and class
	preparedness	discussion Video
	Definition of Terms	
	Phases of Disasters	
	Origins of Disasters	
	Basics of Disaster Preparedness Plan	
	Principles of disaster management plan	
	• Roles and responsibilities of emergency responder	
	(9 steps)	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Main Text:

ENA. (2009). Sheehy's Emergency Nursing: Principles and Practice. (6thed.). Mosby Elsevier. Limmer, D & O' Keefe, M. F. (2009). Emergency care. (11th ed). Brady: USA

Addition Readings:

AHA. (2008). Handbook of Emergency cardiovascular care for Health Care Providers. AHA: USA

AHA. (2006). BLS for Health Care Providers: Student Manual. AHA: USA

- Campbell, J.M. & Chapter, A. (2008). International Trauma Life Support for Pre-hospital Care Providers. (6th ed). Pearson Education International: USA
- Disaster Management Division. (2014). Contingency Planning Guidelines for Bhutan. (1st ed.). RGoB: Thimphu
- Disaster Management Division. (2014). Dzongkhag Disaster Management Planning Guidelines. (1st ed.). RGoB: Thimphu
- Disaster Management Division. (2006). National Disaster Risk Management Framework. RGoB: Thimphu
- David Skinner, D. (1997). Cambridge Textbook of Accident & Emergency Medicine.

Cambridge University Press: UK

Karen A. &McQuillan, K.A. (2009). Trauma Nursing from Resuscitation Through Rehabilitation. (4thed.). Philadelphia WB Saunders: USA

Limmer, karren and Hafen.(2007). First Responder: A Skill Approach. (7th ed). Brady: USA

- Manhoff, D. (1996). Mosby's Outdoor Emergency Medical Guide: What to do in an Outdoor Emergency When Help May Take Some time to Arrive. Mosby: USA
- National Association of Emergency Medical Technician (NAEMT). (2007). Pre hospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). (6th ed). Mosby: USA
- Oman, K.S. (2007). Emergency Nursing Secrets. (2nded.). Mosby: USA
- Scott R. &Votey, S.R. (2006). Signs and Symptoms in Emergency Medicine. (2nded.). Mosby: USA
- Schumacher, L. & Chernecky, C. (2010). Critical Care & Emergency Nursing. (2nd ed.). Sunder Elsevier; USA
- Srivastava, A. R. (2006). Accident and Emergency Services: A Complete Guide to Work in Casualty. AITBS Pub.

Voluntary Aid Societies. First Aid Manual. Dorling Kindersley: London

William, P. & Burdick, W. P. (2005). Year Book of Emergency Medicine. Mosby: USA

Date: 10th May 2016

3.4 Title of the module: NUR204 Adult Nursing I

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 2, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 80 hrs. L = 0 hr. P = 80hrs)

Module Leader: Sapna Humagai

Module Tutor(s): Manikala Moktan

General Objectives

This module will enable the students to understand the concepts of developmental stages in adult and elderly, health/wellness and health deviation (illness) in adult/elderly population. Furthermore, the

students will understand the concepts/theories related to nursing management of disorders of oncology, gastrointestinal system, respiratory, cardiovascular, hematology and lymphatic systems and in adult/elderly population related to physical, chemical and psychosocial impact.

Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the module the student will be able to:

- 1. Describe concepts/theories related to wellness and illness, adult and elderly developmental stages and health, disorders, and holistic adult nursing care.
- 2. Describe concepts/theories related to nursing management of disorders of oncology, gastrointestinal system, respiratory, cardiovascular, hemato and lymphatic systems in adult/elderly population.
- 3. Apply nursing process using evidence based learning in a case study for planning a holistic nursing care to individuals, families, and communities with respect to cultural diversity and over the lifespan, including enabling of peaceful death.
- 4. Utilize nursing process, using evidence based learning in providing holistic nursing care to individuals, families, and communities with respect to cultural diversity, including enabling of peaceful death, focusing on patient centered care
- 5. Identify nurses' role; in health promotion, prevention of illness and injury, and restoration, in providing high quality nursing care to individuals, families, and communities in all stages of health and illness with compassion.

Skills to be developed

- Nursing procedures
- Health Assessment using Nursing process

Learning and teaching approach used

- Lecture and class discussion
- Self study
- Group project and presentation
- Assigned reading
- Demonstration and return demonstration

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Observation
- Questioning
- Quizzes
- Class Assignment
- Feedback on documentation
- Clinical assignment

Summative Assessment Weight age

Theory

Ongoing summative

40%

- Class Test
- Assignment
- Presentation
- Course Test
- *End summative* 100
 - Examination: 60%

Practical	100
Ongoing summative	50%

1.	Reflective Journal	10%
2.	Performance evaluation	20%
3.	Practical record book	10%
4.	Drug book	10

End Summative

100

2. Nursing Care Plan with Presentation 50%

Note: 50% each for Theory and Practical Assessment

Pre-requisite knowledge

- Anatomy and Physiology
- Fundamental of Nursing
- Health Assessment and Nursing Process
- Pharmacology, Nutrition and Dietetics
- Sociology and Psychology

Resource required: Videos on disease, models, Case study.

Subject matter of the module

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(5 hrs.)	 Concepts, theories and research related to wellness and illness, adult and elderly health nursing practice Concepts of wellness/health/illness Adult development Gerontological consideration Nursing Process 	Lecture, group discussion, self study and presentation	Students search information on the relevant topics and

	• Numa's note in involving notions and		non-out in the
	• Nurse's role in involving patient and family in patient care		report in the class.
	 Adult and elderly population 		class.
2(10hrg)	• • •		
2(10hrs.)	Oncology and nursing managementTerminologies of cancer	Lactura amall group	Croup work
	 Pathogenesis of cancer and 	Lecture, small group study, presentation	Group work will be
	Classification of cancer	study, presentation	assigned in
	 Prevention and detection of cancer 	Lab:	class.
	 Common malignancies in Bhutan 	- Critique case	C1885.
	 Treatment of cancer: Radiotherapy, 	study/scenario - visit	
	chemotherapy, surgery and	pain clinic -Posting in	
	immunotherapy, stem cell, bone	oncology ward	
	marrow, gene transplant	for one day	
	• Complications resulting from cancer and		
	treatment		
	• Psychological, rehabilitation care		
	Palliative care including pain		
	management		
	• Nursing care of patient		
	undergoing chemotherapy		
	Oncological emergencies		
	Nursing Procedures-chemotherapy		
3(20hrs.)	Nursing management of respiratory		
	system	Lecture, presentation,	
	Review of anatomy and physiology	small group study,	
	Pre and Post operative care	presentation	
	Health Assessment using nursing	T 1	
	process	Lab:	
	• Definition, etiology, pathophysiology,	- Critique case	
	diagnostic evaluation, clinical	study/scenario	
	manifestations, diagnostic evaluation	- visit	
	management:	Gastroscopy unit -Posting to OT	
	Medical, surgical, nursing. Disorders of:	(major) for one day	
	Upper Respiratory tract Infection	(major) for one day	
	 Pneumonia 		
	 Pulmonary tuberculosis 		
	 Extra pulmonary tuberculosis 		
	Bronchitis		
	Pleural effusion		
	 Pneumothorax 		
	Bronchial asthma		
	Bronchiectasis		
	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease		
	Lung cancer		
	Respiratory failure		
	Respiratory distress syndrome		
		l	1

 Chest trauma and thoracic injury Chest surgery Nursing procedures-chest drainage, thoracentesis, chest aspiration 	
Nursing procedures-chest drainage,	
thoracentesis, chest aspiration	
20hrs.) Nursing management of gastrointestinal	
system Lecture, presentation, Group	work
• Review of anatomy and physiology small group study, will be	;
Health assessment using nursing process presentation assigned	ed in
• Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, class.	
clinical manifestations, diagnostic Lab:	
evaluation, treatment and management: - Critique case	
medical, surgical study/scenario	
Disorders of : - visit to	
Stomatitis endoscopy unit	
Candidiasis	
Food poisoning	
Carcinoma of the stomach	
Peptic ulcer: Gastritis and duodenitis	
 Food poisoning 	
Upper Gastrointestinal Bleeding	
 Lower GI bleeding 	
Intestinal obstruction-SAIO	
 Pyloric stenosis/perforation 	
Colitis	
Appendicitis	
Pancreatitis	
Carcinoma of pancreas	
-	
Erver, Ernary fact and particular	
Hepatitis Obstruction investigation	
Obstructive jaundice Give a size of linear	
Cirrhosis of liver	
Carcinoma of liver	
Cholelithiasis	
• Cholecystitis	
• Hernia	
Abdominal trauma	
Abdominal surgery	
Anal & rectum-hemorrhoids, fissure,	
fistula	
Cancer rectum	
Introduction to Operation Theater	
Nursing Procedures-Naso jejonal	
feeding, gastric feeding, percutaneous	
endoscopy, gastrostomy feeding,	
jejonostomy, colostomy care, enema,	
high bowel wash	

5(20hrs.)	Nursing management of cardiovascular		
- (=01115.)	system	Lecture, presentation,	Group work
	 Review of anatomy and physiology 	small group study,	will be
	 Health assessment using nursing process 	presentation	assigned in
	 Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, 	1	class.
	clinical manifestations, diagnostic	Lab:	C10 55.
	evaluation treatment management:	- Critique case	
	medical, surgical, nursing	study/scenario	
	Disorders of:	- visit	
	Dysrhythmia	Eco/ECG unit	
	Rheumatic fever		
	Vulvular heart disease		
	Coronary artery disease		
	• Inflammatory disorders of heart		
	Congestive heart failure		
	• Hypertension		
	Disorder of aorta		
	Arterial occlusive disease		
	Cardiomyopathy		
	Heart surgery		
	Nursing Procedures-Pericardial		
	aspiration, electro cardio graph, Echo		
	cardio graph, cardiac catheterization,		
	pulse oximetry		
6(5hrs.)	Nursing management of hematological	Posting from medical	
6(5hrs.)	Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system	Posting from medical ward to BT unit	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology 	U	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process 	U	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, 	U	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic 	U	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: 	U	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. 	U	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. Disorders of: 	U	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. Disorders of: Anemia 	U	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. Disorders of: 	U	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. Disorders of: Anemia Polycytemia Leukemia 	U	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. Disorders of: Anemia Polycytemia 	U	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. Disorders of: Anemia Polycytemia Leukemia Lymphoma 	U	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. Disorders of: Anemia Polycytemia Leukemia Lymphoma Thalassemia 	U	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. Disorders of: Anemia Polycytemia Leukemia Lymphoma Thalassemia 	U	
6(5hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. Disorders of: Anemia Polycytemia Leukemia Lymphoma Thalassemia Haemophilia Nursing Procedures-Blood transfusion, 	U	
6(5hrs.) 7 (80hrs.)	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. Disorders of: Anemia Polycytemia Leukemia Lymphoma Thalassemia Haemophilia Nursing Procedures-Blood transfusion, bone marrow aspiration, bone marrow transplant 	ward to BT unit	7 (80hrs.)
	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. Disorders of: Anemia Polycytemia Leukemia Lymphoma Thalassemia Haemophilia Nursing Procedures-Blood transfusion, bone marrow aspiration, bone marrow transplant Practice at various medical-surgical wards in a hospital setting. 	ward to BT unit	7 (80hrs.)
	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. Disorders of: Anemia Polycytemia Leukemia Lymphoma Thalassemia Haemophilia Nursing Procedures-Blood transfusion, bone marrow aspiration, bone marrow transplant Practice at various medical-surgical wards in a hospital setting. 	• Under	7 (80hrs.)
	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. Disorders of: Anemia Polycytemia Leukemia Lymphoma Thalassemia Haemophilia Nursing Procedures-Blood transfusion, bone marrow aspiration, bone marrow transplant Practice at various medical-surgical wards in a hospital setting. Practicum will take place in medical, surgical, Orthopedic, Eye, ENT, oncology 	• Under supervision of	7 (80hrs.)
	 Nursing management of hematological system, lymphatic system Review of anatomy and physiology Health assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation, treatment and management: medical, surgical and nursing. Disorders of: Anemia Polycytemia Leukemia Lymphoma Thalassemia Haemophilia Nursing Procedures-Blood transfusion, bone marrow aspiration, bone marrow transplant Practice at various medical-surgical wards in a hospital setting. 	• Under supervision of faculty and	7 (80hrs.)

		nursing care plan, perform nursing	
		care for patients	
		and beside	
		presentation	
	•	Nursing round	

Main Text:

Brown, D. & Edwards. H. (2005) *Lewis's medical surgical, assessment and management of clinical problems.* (6th ed.). Australia: Elsevier Mosby.

Lewis, S. L., Dirkse, S. R., Margaret, M. H., Bucher, L. & Camera, I. (2010). Medical surgical, assessment and management of clinical problems. Single volume. Medical Surgical Nursing (Lewis). (8th ed.) Australia : Elsevier Mosby.

Additional Readings:

Black, J.M., Jacobs, E.M. (2002). *Medical surgical nursing, clinical management for continuity of care.* (5th ed.). London: Lippincott.

Brunner, Suddarth's (2008). Textbook of Medical-surgical nursing. (7th ed.). Lippincott.

Lewis, S.M., Heitkemper, M. M., Dirksen, S.R. (2004). *Medical-surgical nursing, assessment and management of clinical problems.* (4th ed.). Australia: Mosby.

Nettina, S.M., (1996) .*The Lippincott Manual of nursing practice*.(6th ed.). Lippincott.

Date: March 24, 2016

3.5 Title of the module: LEN201 Law and Ethics in Nursing

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 2, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 Credits (T = 70hrs, L = 60 hrs, P = 0hr)

Module Leader: Passang Lhamo Sherpa

Module Tutor(s): Diki Wangmo

General Objectives

This module aims to assist the students to understand basic knowledge in the area of ethics, law, values, moral, and patient's right, and be able to use these knowledge in their clinical practice. The module will also encourage the students to explore Code of Ethics in nursing profession of international countries and to analyze a scenario and ethical dilemmas in nursing situation in Bhutan.

Learning Outcomes

By the end of the course the students will be able to:

- 1. Discuss the background and justification for the study of ethics.
- 2. Explain the major ethical theories, and the ethical principles.
- 3. Examine values and moral concepts.
- 4. Discuss Bhutan Medical and Health Council, International Council of Nurses, code of ethics and patient's bill of right.
- 5. Be conscious of the influence that new advances in science and technology have upon the way we view our mutual obligations and shape our thinking about ethics.
- 6. Analyze selected case studies with ethical dilemmas and moral distress Develop methods of approach to ethical decision making.
- 7. Discuss the importance of law in nursing.
- 8. Discuss the legal system in Bhutan.
- 9. Classify crime and degrees of felony.
- 10. Be sensitive to medical termination of pregnancy, consent and confidentiality.
- 11. Examine the nursing related penal code of Bhutan

Skills to be developed

• Decision making

Teaching and Learning approach

The course consists of 12 credits, of which 6 credits will be for theory, 6 credits for case study and discussion, group activities, assignment, presentation and for self study.

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Case studies
- Discussion
- Feedback
- Ongoing summative 40
 - Presentation 10%
 - Case analysis 30%

60

- Summative
 - Examination

Resource required: OHP, VCD, and LCD

Subject matter of the module

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(4 hrs.)	 Introduction to the module, credits, requirements, assessment □ Definition Background and justification for the study of ethics Ethics and sub-fields of ethics 	Lecture, and discussion	
2(9 hrs.)	 Values Selection of values Value clarification Attitudes Beliefs 	Discussion, group work, presentation	
3(10 hrs.)	Moral rights Moral duty Moral Reasoning Strategy Moral concepts 	Lecture, group work and discussion	
4(14 hrs.)	 Ethical Theories: Teleogical (utilitarian) Deontological (Kantian) Feminist ethics Ethic of care Virtual ethics 	Lecture, group work and discussion	
5(10 hrs.)	 Ethical Principles Autonomy Beneficence Nonmaleficence Justice Fidelity Veracity 	Case studies, discussion, self study	
6(10 hrs.)	 Ethical/moral Decision Making Process Organizational code 	Case studies, group work and discussion	
7(12 hrs.)	Ethics Filters Universal Principles and Values Conscientious objection Whistle blowing	Discussion	
8(10 hrs.)	Patient's rights	Group work and presentation	
9(5 hrs.)	Nursing practice and law Sources of law	Lecture, discussion	
10(5 hrs.)	General framework of the legal system in Bhutan Types of Law	Self study and Discussion	

11 (5 hrs)	Classification of arimas Dograas	Lecture and
11 (3 1118)	Classification of crimes Degrees	
	of felony	discussion
12(15	Law of Torts	Case studies
hrs.)	Negligence	and Discussion
	Elements of negligence	
13(5 hrs.)	Legal and ethical issues on the end of life and	Discussion
	medical treatment	
14(6 hrs.)	International Council of Nurses	Discussion and
	Code of ethics for nurses	application
	• Application of the ICN code of ethics for nurses	exercises
	• Implication to nursing practice in other	
	countries	
15(15	Bhutan Medical and Health Council	Case study
hrs.)	□ Ethical analysis in selected cases in Bhutan	Assignment,
		presentation
		and discussion
16(15 hrs)	Penal code of Bhutan	
	• Use of force	
	Mentally disabled persons	
	Negligence	
	• Illegal buying or selling of human organs	
	Illegal abortion	
	• Assault and battery	
	Tampering with documents	
	Defamation	

Main Text:

Butts, J.B., & Rich, K.L. (2008). *Nursing ethics: Across the curriculum and into practice*. (2nd ed). Boston: Jones and Bartlett Publishers.

Additional Readings:

La Trobe University (2004). *Law, ethics and accountability for nurses*. A teaching module. Medical and Health Council.

- Nostrand, I.V. (2003). *Ethics in advancement* Retrieved August 13th, 2004 from <u>http://www.ccaecanada.org/QuebecCity2003/vanNostrand_doc.pdf</u>
- Oseley, A. (2004). *Egoism.* Retrieved August 4th, 2004 from <u>http://www.utm.edu/research/iep/e/egoism.htm</u> Penal code of Bhutan. <u>www.nsb.gov.bt</u> The Constituent of Bhutan.
- The PLUS decision making model. Retrieved August 4th, 2004 from <u>http://www.ethics.org/plus model.html</u>
- Tingle, J., & Cribb, A. (2007). Nursing law and ethics. (3rd ed.). Oxford: Blackwell Publishing. Ursery, D. (2002). Exploring values, rules and principles. Retrieved August 4th, 2004 from <u>http://www.stedwards.edu/ursery/values.htm</u> Values clarification. Retrieved August 4th, 2004 from <u>http://med.ued.edu/som/genetics/gurriculum//ICL A PI0 htm</u>

http://med.usd.edu/som/genetics/curriculum/4ICLARI9.htm

Date: March 24, 2016

4. SECOND YEAR - SECOND SEMESTER

4.1 Title of the module: NUR205 Adult Nursing II

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 2, Semester 2

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 80 hrs. L = 0 hrs. P = 80 hrs)

Module Leader: Manikala Moktan

Module Tutor(s): Deki Pem

General Objectives

This module will enable the students to understand the concepts of developmental stages in adult and elderly, health/wellness and health deviation (illness) in adult/elderly population. Furthermore, the students will understand the concepts/theories related to nursing management of disorders of integumentary, renal, male, female reproductive, system and musculoskeletal system in adult/elderly population related to physical, chemical and psychosocial impact.

Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the module, the student will be able to:

- 1. Describe concept/theory related to nursing management of disorders of integumentary, renal, male and female reproductive and musculoskeletal systems.
- 2. Utilize the nursing process using evidence based learning to a case study (scenario) for planning an individualized and holistic nursing care to clients. individuals, families, and communities with respect to cultural diversity, including enabling of peaceful death.
- 3. Apply the nursing process using evidence based learning to a case study (scenario) for planning an individualized and holistic nursing care to clients. to individuals, families, and communities with respect to cultural diversity, including enabling of peaceful death.
- 4. Identify nurses' role in health promotion, prevention of illness and injury, and restoration, in providing high quality nursing care to individuals, families, and communities in all stages of health and illness, with compassion.

Skills to be developed

- Nursing procedures
- Health Assessment using Nursing process

Learning and teaching approach

- Lecture and discussion
- Self study

- Group project and presentation
- Assigned reading
- Demonstration and return demonstration
- Practices in the wards/units

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Observation
- Questioning
- Quizzes
- Class Assignment
- Feedback on documentation
- Clinical assignment

Summative Assessment Weightage

Theory

Ongoing summative 40%

- Class test
- Assignment
- Presentation
- End summative 100
 - Examination 60%

Practical	100
-----------	-----

Ongoing summative 50

Reflective Journal

- Performance evaluation 30%
- Practical record book 10%
- Drug Book 10%
- Summative Case Study 50

Note: Final marks, 50% each for Theory and Practical

10%

Pre-requisite knowledge

- Anatomy and Physiology
- Basic pathology, microbiology and biochemistry

Resource required: Videos and models **Subject matter of the module**

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
(hrs.) 1(20hrs.)	Nursing management of integumentary	Lecture,	
	system disorders.	Discussion small	
	 Review of anatomy and physiology 	group study,	
	• Health assessment using nursing process	group	
	 Definition, etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic 	presentation	
	evaluation, management: Medical, surgical,		
	nursing. Terminology of the following Lesions:		
	 Primary lesions: Macules, Papules, 		
	nodules, vesicles, plaque, bulla, wheal,		
	hyper pigmentation and de-pigmentation.		
	 Secondary lesions: Scales, Scars, Ulcer and 		
	Erosion		
	• Pre and Post operative care (Grafting)		
	Disorders of skin:		
	• Burns		
	• Skin infections (Impetigo, ringworm)		
	• Eczema		
	• Cellulites		
	Furunculosis		
	Herpes zooster and simplex		
	• Urticaria		
	• Congenital lesions: Moles, birth marks		
	• Psoriasis		
	Alopecia		
	• Keloids		
	• Tumors (warts)		
	Scabies		
	• Acne		
	• Fungal infection		
	• Vitiligo		
	Paronchia		
2(20hrs.)	Nursing management of musculo-skeletal	Lecture,	Group work will
	system	Discussion, small	be assigned in
	Review of anatomy and physiology	group study and	class.
	• Definition, etiology, pathophysiology,	presentation.	
	clinical manifestations, diagnostic	Lab: Critique	
	evaluation, management: medical, surgical	case	
	and nursing of the following	study/scenario	
	musculoskeletal disorders.	Posting in	
	Disorders of Musculo-skeletal:		
	 Fracture, dislocation and sub luxation 		

			[
	Sprain and strain	orthopedic ward	
	Osteomalacia	and OPD	
	Osteoporosis		
	Osteomyelitis		
	• Bursitis		
	 Sciatica Amputation 		
	Arthritis		
	• Pott's spine		
	• Bone tumours, spinal cord injury.		
	• Nursing procedures-Plaster application,		
	traction, Prosthesis, Rehabilitation,		
	transplants.		
3(25hrs.)	Nursing management of renal and male	Lecture,	Group work will
	reproductive system	Discussion, small	be assigned in
	Review of anatomy and physiology	group study and	class.
	• Physical assessment using nursing process	presentation Lab:	
	• Definition, etiology, pathophysiology,	Critique case	
	clinical manifestations, diagnostic	study/scenario	
	evaluation, management: medical, surgical	Posting in	
	and nursing.	Medical ward and	
	Disorders of renal system:	OPD	
	• Urinary tract infection, upper and lower,		
	neurogenic bladder dysfunction		
	• Nephritis		
	Hydronephrosis		
	Nephrotic syndrome		
	Congenital disorders		
	Benign prostate hypertrophy		
	• Urinary incontinence and retention		
	Renal calculi		
	• Renal failure –acute, chronic		
	Renal trauma		
	• Urethral stricture		
	Disorder of male reproductive system		
	Prostatitis		
	Testicular torsion		
	• Orchitis		
	• Benign Prostatic Hypertrophy		
	Nursing Procedures-Bladder irrigation,		
	Dialysis, catheterization, male, supra pubic,		
	condom		
	· · · · · · · · · ·		

4(15hrs.)	Nursing management of female		
	reproductive systems	Lecture,	Group work will
	• Review of female reproductive system	Discussion,	be assigned in
	• Physical assessment using nursing process	small group	class
	• Definition, etiology, pathophysiology,	study and	
	clinical manifestations, diagnostic	presentation	
	evaluation, management: medical, surgical	Posting in	
	and nursing.	Maternity ward	
	Diseases disorders female reproductive		
	system:		
	Menstrual disorders		
	Abortion		
	• Ovarian		
	Uterine disorders		
	Cervical cancer		
	Vaginal disorders		
	Vulva disorders		
	Breast diseases		
	• Genital infections and Pelvic inflammatory		
	diseases		
	• Infertility		
	Nursing procedures-perineal care		
5(80hrs.)	Practice at various medical-	Under	
	surgical wards and Maternity	supervision of	
	ward in a hospital setting.	faculty and	
		preceptor, Pre	
		& post	
		conference,	
		Nursing care	
		plan,	
		Perform nursing	
		care for clients.	
		Nursing round.	

Main Text:

- Brown.D.,Edwards. H., (2005) *Lewis's medical surgical, assessment and management of clinical problems.* Elsevier Mosby. Australia.
- Lewis, S. L., Dirkse, S. R., Margaret, M. H., Bucher, L. & Camera, I. (2010). Medical surgical, assessment and management of clinical problems. SINGLE VOLUME. Elsevier Mosby. Australia.

Nursing Manual (2011) Faculty of Nursing and Public health, Thimphu, Bhutan

Additional Readings:

Black, J.M., Jacobs, E.M. (2002) *Medical surgical nursing, clinical management for continuity of care* (5th ed.). London : Lippincott

Boon A Nicholas, Colledge R. Nicki, Walker R Brain, Hunter A.A John and Haslett Christopher (2006) *Davidson's Principles and practice of Medicine*, (20th ed.). London :Churchill Livingstone

Brunner, Suddarth's (2008) Textbook of Medical-surgical nursing. (7th ed.). London: Lippincott.

- Lange Patrica, A (2002) Pathophysology made Incredibly Easy, (10th ed.). London: Lippincott, Philadelphia,
- Lewis, S.M., Heitkemper, M. M., Dirksen, S.R., (2004) *Medical-surgical nursing, assessment and management of clinical problems.* (4th ed.). London: Mosby.
- Nettina, S.M., (1996) The Lippincott Manual of nursing practice, (6th ed.). London. Lippincott.

Date: March 24, 2016

4.2 Title of the module: MHN201 Mental Health Nursing

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 2, Semester 2

Credit Value: 12 credits (T=60, L= 0 hours; P= 120 hrs)

Module Leader: Kinley Gyaltshen

Module Tutor(s): Kunzang Dorji, Psychiatrists from JDWNRH

General Objectives

This module enables students to understand concept of mental health and mental illness. It will also develop students' core virtues in caring persons with behavior and mental disorders. In addition, completion of this unit will enable students to promote mental health among general population and provide client-centered holistic care to mentally ill patients. It will also promote the students' skills in supporting and building capacity of the families or caregivers to care for patients at home.

Learning Outcomes

- 1. Upon completion of the module students will be able to:
- 2. Describe the theories and concepts of mental health and mental illness
- 3. Describe the principles of psychiatric nursing
- 4. Explain the concept of stress, crisis, their assessment and interventions
- 5. Identify the common behavior disorders and mental illness
- 6. Describe etiology, clinical manifestation, investigation/diagnostic criteria and management of common mental disorders.
- 7. Explain the treatment modalities and therapies for mental disorders
- 8. Demonstrate the steps of nursing management of mental disorders
- 9. Provide health education to prevent mental illnesses and promote mental health to individual, family and community
- 10. Promote the family or caregiver's capacity to care for patients at home
- 11. Describe ethical issues related to mental health nursing

12. Identify psychiatric emergencies and discuss their management.

Skills to be developed (Optional)

- Psychiatric history and examination
- Therapeutic communication skills.

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture and class discussion
- Self study
- Group project and presentation
- Written assignment
- Case study and presentation
- Role play
- Clinical Practice

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Feedbacks
- Observation
- Questioning

Ongoing summative		40
•	Case study and presentation	15%
•	Class test	15%
•	Nursing care plans	10%
Summative		60

• Final Examination

Pre-requisite knowledge

- NUR 204 Fundamental of Nursing
- NUR 102 Health Assessments and the Nursing Process
- SNP 101 Sociology and Psychology

Resource required: LCD, white board and videos

Subject matter of the module

Session	Topics	Methods of	Remarks
(hrs.)	-	1/L	

1(2 hrs.)	Introduction to mental health	Lecture,
	Background on Mental Health	group
	Prevalence of mental illness	discussion
	National Mental Health Policy and Program	and
	 National Mental Health Program activities 	presentation
	Community facilities for mental disorders	presentation
	HospitalBHU	
	• Other: monasteries, traditional hospitals, meditation	
2((har))	centers	Lesture
2 (6 hrs)	Basic concepts in psychiatric/mental health nursing	Lecture,
	Definition of terms	group
	Concept of Mental Health and mental illness	discussion
	Theories of Mental Health	and
	Review of personality development and defense mechanisms	presentation
	Mental health/psychiatric nursing	
	Community mental health nursing	
	Changing focus of care	
	Public health model	
	• Role of the nurse	
	Cultural implications	
	Misconceptions of Mental illness	
	• Introduction to the concept of stress	
	• Stress as a biological response	
	• Stress as a transaction between the individual and	
	the environment	
	Stress management	
3 (6 hrs.)	Principles and strategies of psychiatric nursing	Lecture,
	Attitude to mental illness	Presentation,
	 Adaptation required in meeting basic nursing needs 	discussion,
	The nurse and individual patient	
	Role of the nurse	
	Relationship development	
	Therapeutic Communication	
	Nurse-Patient Relationship	
	 Pre-interaction phase 	
	-	
	Orientation/introductory phase Developmental/working phase	
	Developmental/working phase Tarmination phase	
	• Termination phase	
	• The nursing process in psychiatric care/mental	
	health nursing	
	• Milieu Therapy	
	Crisis assessment and Intervention	
	Assertiveness training	

4 (2hrs.)	Factors influencing mental disorders	Lecture and
	Hereditary factors	class
	Biological factors	discussion
	Psychological factors	
	Sociological factors	
5 (1 hr.)	Levels of prevention	Lecture and
, , ,	Primary level of prevention	class
	Secondary level of prevention	discussion
	Tertiary level of prevention	
6(6 hrs.)	Assessment and management plans	Lecture and
	Psychiatric history and examination	class
	Mental Status Examination	discussion
	• General appearance and behavior	Case study
	• Speech	
	• Mood and affect	
	• Thought	
	Perception	
	Cognition	
	• Insight	
	• Judgment	
	• Mini Mental State Examination (MMSE),	
	Consciousness	
	Review of Physical examination	
	• Developing a nursing care plan	
	Application of nursing process	
	Implementation of care plan	
7(25hrs.)	Nursing care of patients with mental disorders	Lecture and
	International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10)	class
	Definition Epidemiology (types, prevalence, incidence),	discussion
	Causes, Signs and Symptoms,	Case study
	Investigations and Management	Video
	Organic mental disorders	
	• Delirium, Dementia	
	Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use	
	Substance useAlcohol	
	Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders Mood disorders	
	 Bipolar affective disorder (BPAD), depression 	
	Neurotic, stress related and somatoform disorders	
	 General anxiety disorders, Phobic disorder, 	
	Panic disorder, Dissociative conversion	
	disorders, Acute stress disorder, Post –	
	traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), Adjustment	
	disorder, Somatoform disorder	

	 Bahavioural syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors Eating disorder, Sleep disorder, Sexual dysfunction Disorders of adult personality and bahaviour Paranoid , Anti-social , Dependent Childhood disorders Autism, Attention deficit hyperactive disorder, Conduct disorders, Tic disorder Mental retardation 		
	Epilepsy including status epilepticus		
8 (6 hrs.)	 Treatment modalities Psychopharmacology: Anti-psychotics, Mood stabilizers, Antidepressants, Anti-anxiety, Anti-epileptics, Anticholinergic drugs Biological methods of treatment Electroconvulsive Therapy (ECT) Psychosurgery Psychological treatments Supportive Psycho-therapy Cognitive behaviour therapy Hygiene, Nutrition, Hydration, Bowel and bladder. Breathing and relaxation techniques, Meditation and spiritual techniques, Recreational needs Social, Family, and Community Welfare. 	Lecture and class discussion	
9 (1 hr.)	Review of Ethical and legal issues inpsychiatric/mental health nursing• Ethical considerations• Ethical decision making• Legal considerations	Lecture and class discussion	
10 (5hrs.)	 Psychiatric emergencies: Types of Psychiatric emergencies: Delirious patients, Status epilepticus, Violent and aggressive behaviours, victims of violence, Suicidal patient, Suicidal risk, Stupor, Homicidal risk, Risk of absconding Management, recording, reporting and referral 	Lecture and class discussion Group project	
11(90hrs)	Clinical Practice Psychiatric Ward	-Clinical practice in a psychiatric ward	Students will be divided to work in a hospital

Main Text:

Ahuja, N. (2005). A short Textbook of Psychiatry. (5th ed.) Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi, India.

Kapoor, B. (2005). Textbook of Psychiatric Nursing vol.-I and II. Kumar Publishing House, India

Additional Readings:

Browne, T. R. (2000). Handbook of Epilepsy. (2nd ed). Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

- Cohen, B. J. (2003). *Theory and Practice of Psychiatry*. Oxford University Press. Davies, T & Criag, T. K. J. (1998). *Promoting Mental Health*. WHO, BMJ.
- Ekle, E. (2009). Nurse's Handbook of Behavioral and Mental Health Drugs. (3rd ed).Jones & Bartlertt.
- Fontaine, K. L. (2009). *Mental Health Nursing*. (5th ed). Dorling Kindersley, India George, M. (2009). *Mental Health and Psychiatric Nursing*. A.I.T.BS.

Jenkisn, C. D. (2005). Building Better Health: A Handbook of Behavioral Change. AITBS.

Lieberman, J. A. (2000). Psychiatric Drugs. W.B Saunders com.

Nimbi, S. (2006). *Psychiatry for Nurse*. (1st Ed). Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi, India. Nambi. Prema, T. P. (2006). *Principles and Practice of Psychiatric Nursing*. Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi, India.

Roa, S. (2006). Stress and its Management. AITBS Pub.

- Stuart, G. W. (2005). Principles and Practice of Psychiatric Nursing. (8th Ed). ST. Louis Mosby.
- World Health Organization. (1992). The ICD-10 Classification of mental and Behavioural Disorders, Clinical Description and Diagnostic Guidelines. Geneva, WHO
- World Health Organization. (1998). Mental Disorders in Primary Care: A WHO educational package. WHO
- World Health Organization. (2004). Epilepsy: A manual for Physician. WHO.
- World Health Organization. (2005). Mental Health Atlas Evidence and Research, Department of Mental Health and Substance Abus. WHO, Geneva
- World Health Organization. (2005) Promoting Mental Health: Concepts Emerging Evidence Practice. University of Melbourne, Australia.
- World Health Organization. (2005). *Mental Health Policies and Programs in the* Workplace. University of Melbourealthne, Australia.
- Worret, F. H. (2008). Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing. St. Louis: Mosby

Date: March 24, 2016

4.3 Title of the Module: HPC201 Health Promotion and Health Counseling

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 2, Semester 2

The Credit Value: 12 credits (T=100hrs. L=15hrs. P=20hrs)

Module Leader: Ugyen Wangdi

Module Tutor(s): Kinley Gyeltshen

This module consists of two units: Unit I: Health Promotion: 8C (T= 70 hrs. L= 15hrs. P=0 hr.) Unit II: Health Counseling:4C (T=30 hrs. L=0 hrs, P=20 hrs)

General Objectives

This module aims to assist students to enhance and build knowledge, skills and attitude on health promotion and counseling. The module will provide theories, principles framework and practice of health promotion and counseling which intends to develop attitudes and values that support and reinforce healthy behaviors both at individuals and community.

The knowledge and skills gained can be applied in their day-to-day activities to restore and promote health, prevent disease and communicate effectively.

Learning Outcomes:

Unit I. Health Promotion

At the end of the unit the students will be able to:

- 1. Describe the concepts, principles and evolution of health promotion
- 2. Define the terminologies used in health promotion.
- 3. Identify roles and responsibilities of nurses in health promotion activities
- 4. Determine the scope of health promotion approaches and strategies in nursing practice.
- 5. Discuss the determinants of health and consider the role of health promotion in mitigating their influence on health
- 6. Discuss the concepts, values, principles and scope of community participation and community involvement.
- 7. Explain the concepts, principles and strategies of health promoting settings 8. Discuss the concepts and principles of health education and empowerment.
- 9. Apply health education principles and strategies in conducting individuals and group sessions
- 10. Describe the principles and strategies of health communication
- 11. Demonstrate skills of effective communication in delivering health information, education and health care services
- 12. Explain theories related to behavior change
- 13. Discuss the strengths and limitations of health promotion theories
- 14. Identify health need assessment and prioritize

Unit 2: Health Counseling

Upon completion of the module the students will be able to:

- 1. Explain concepts and principles of health counseling in patient care focusing on psychosocial educational approach.
- 2. Engage in basic skills for an effective health counseling session.
- 3. Conduct effective and culturally sensitive interviewing and counseling.
- 4. Analyze with considerable precision your own natural style of helping/supporting and its impact on clients.

- 5. Demonstrate basic skills in a decisional interview, solution-oriented sessions, a personcentered interview and behavioral assertiveness-training sessions of patient care.
- 6. Integrate ethical and multicultural issues in the practice of health counseling.
- 7. Compare health education and health counseling.

Skills to be developed:

Unit I

- Conduct health education sessions
- Demonstrate health communication skills
- Carryout health needs assessment and priority settings
- Plan and evaluate health promotion program

Unit II

• Health Counseling: cognitive skill - critical thinking and decision making skills

Teaching Learning Approach:

- Lecture
- Group work
- Assignment
- Group discussions
- Project work and presentation
- Role play
- Case study

Assessment	100
Unit I	
Ongoing summative	40
• Assignment	10%
• Presentation	10%
Group work	10%
Class test	10%
Summative	60
	

• Final examination

Pre-requisite Knowledge

Resources required: LCD Monitor, chart paper, flip chart, white board, marker pen

Session (hrs)	Торіс	Methods of T/L	Remarks
Unit I: H	Iealth Promotion		

	Health and Health Promotion Concepts:	Lecture	Do brainstorming
1(3 hrs)	 Definitions of health and health promotion. Health Mandela Terminologies used in health promotion 	Discussion	sessions Discuss various concepts and definitions of health and health promotion
2(5 hrs)	Key HistoricalMilestonesof HealthPromotion:Emergence of health promotion.Timeline: Beginnings till now.The key strategies of various promotion healthDeclaration and Charters:•Alma-Ata Declaration•Ottawa Charter•Jakarta Declaration•Bangkok Charter•NairobiConferenceon healthpromotion	Lecture Discussion Group works	Exercise: Working on key health promotion Conferences and Declarations
3(5 hrs)	 Health Promotion Models and Frameworks: Models: Biomedical model Behaviour change model Educational model Educational model Social change model Health promotion frameworks: Levels of health determinants (upstream, midstream, downstream) Ice-berg model of health determinants Building a framework for promotion 	Lecture Discussion Group works Assignment	Exercise: Working on different models of health promotion Reframing health promotion
4(5 hrs)	 National Health Promotion Strategies: Mission Vision Strategies 	Lecture and discussion	
5(5 hrs)	 Understanding the Determinants of Health The determinants of health Biological determinants of health Environmental determinants of health Social determinants of health Recognizing and responding to the social determinants of health 	Brainstorming sessions Lecture Discussion Group work Assignment	Exercise: Group activities on how to recognize and address health determinants

	Community Participation and		
	Empowerment for Health:	Lecture	Group work on
	• The Concepts and Principles of	Discussion	how to empower
	Community Participation and involvement	Group works	community and
	 Importance of community capacity 	-	
6(5 hrs)	building and empowerment	Assignment	people's
	 The community development and 		participation
	mobilization approaches		
	 Building alliances and coalition for health 		
	development		
	Health Promoting Settings:	Lecture	
	 The concepts, and principles of promoting 	Discussion	
	healthy settings	Group works	
7(6 hrs)	 Elements of health promoting settings. 	Assignment	
	 Advantages of health promoting settings 	Assignment	
	approach.		
	Health Education		Exercise:
	 Concepts, principles and scope of health 	Lecture	Practicing health
	education	Brainstorming	education sessions.
	Review learning theories	sessions	
	Process of learning	Discussion	Developing health
	 Methods of health teaching 	Group works	education plan
	 Development of health education 	Assignment	
8(20 hrs)	tools/materials and their uses	Health education	Design health
	Application and process of health		education A/V
	education		Aids
	• Planning and conducting health education		
	session.		
	Practice health teaching		
	• Audio-visual aids- types and selection		
	Health Communication	Lecture	Exercise:
	• Definition, concepts, principles of health	Brainstorming	Developing
	communication	sessions	effective
	• Elements and channels of communication	Discussion	communication in
9(8 hrs)	 Methods of communication 	Group works	health education
	Types of communication	Assignment	
	Barriers of communication	Case studies	
	Effective communication (review from		
	counseling)		
	Theories Related to behavior change	Lecture	Exercise:
	• Health belief model;	Brainstorming	Working on each
10(6 hrs)	• Theories of reasoned action and planned	sessions	theories for their
	behavior;	Discussion	relevancy in health
	• The transtheoretical (stage of change)	Group works	promotion activity
	model;	Assignment	
	• Behavior change theories at interpersonal	Case studies	
	and community level	Case presentation	

	Health Need Assessment	Lecture	
	• Problem definition: Need assessment	Discussion	
11(10hrs)	• Gathering data for specific issue		
11(101115)	Priority setting		
	Design aims and objectives		
Unit II:	Counseling		
1 (6 hrs)	Orientation to health counseling	Lecture, Role	
I (0 III <i>S</i>)	Definition of terms	play, groups	
	 Counseling and health counseling, 	discussions	
	 Different types of counseling 	uiscussions	
	 Counseling with families 		
	 Counseling with rainings Counseling with children 		
	 Individual and group counseling. 		
	Counseling as a process		
	Psycho- social education as a health		
	counseling process		
2 (6 hrs)	Behaviors and theories of counseling	Lecture,	
	Understanding behavior	discussions, guest	
	Changes in behaviour	speakers, self	
	Natural change	study	
	 Planned change 		
	Readiness to change		
	Helping people to lead healthier lives.		
	• Using force		
	Giving information		
	discussion/Participating		
	Theories of counseling (theoretical		
	Approaches to counseling)		
	Psychoanalytic theory Freud Neo.		
	Freudian		
	• Self theory (Carl Rogers)		
	• Trait theory (Williamson)		
	• Field theory (Gestalt)		
	• Behaviouristic learning theory		
	Current approach		
	Developmental counseling		
	Reality counseling		
	Rational emotive therapy		
3(6 hrs.)	Values and attitudes of counseling	Lecture, Role	
	Counselor values and attitudes. Thoughts and feelings	Plays, discussions	
	 Knowledge, 		
	 Beliefs, 		
	Attitudes		
	Values		
	People who are important to us.		
	r copie who are important to us.		

[
	Resources		
	• Time		
	• Money		
	• Culture		
	Kinds of questions counsellors may ask		
	themselves.		
	Requirements of a good counselor.		
	Feel secure and at ease		
	Focus the discussion		
	Important values and attitude of a		
	counselor		
	Maintenance of confidentiality		
	Positive regard		
	Acceptance		
	• Empathy		
	Self determination		
	Understanding grief,		
	Mobilizing of resources		
	Culture & Tradition		
	Culturally sensitive counselor		
	Cultural attitudes towards Illness		
	Cultural attitude towards health		
	• Culturally determined rituals for death +		
	cultural sources for healing.		
	• Cultural attitude towards prevention.		
	Social norms and Practices influencing		
	sexuality and Infections.		
4(6 hrs)	Effective counseling skills and techniques	Lecture, guest	
	Qualities of a good counselor	speaker,	
	 Positive regard/ respect for people 	field visits to VCT	
	• Open, non judgmental/ high level of	and HISC,	
	acceptance		
	Carrying/empathetic		
	Self awareness/ discipline		
	Knowledge/informed		
	Actually sensitive		
	Patient/good listener		
	Confidentiality maintenance.		
	Objective/clarity.		
	Different kinds of techniques and barriers of		
	successful counseling		
	Effective feedback		
	Verbal skills		
	Non-verbal skills R-relax, O-open and		
	approachable, L-Learn towards client, Eeye		
	contact, S-smile		
	Active attending or listening		
	Active attenuing of instelling		

	Reflection of feeling	
	Questioning	
	Para-phrasing	
	Interpretation	
	Repeating	
	Summarising	
	Confrontation	
	Respecting	
	1 0	
	• Role plays and skills to be practice	
	Active listening	
	Reflection of feelings	
	• Questioning	
	Paraphrasing and interpretation	
5 (10 hrs)	Guidelines on talking about sensitive topics	Lecture and guest
	Ask direct question	speaker
	• Explain clearly	Laboratory
	Establish reasons	
	• Anticipate a certain degree of	
	embarrassment	
	What makes people change behaviours	
	• The physical element	
	• The emotional element	
	• The rational element	
	• Effect of family community and nation	
6 (10 hrs)	Pre and Post counseling	Lecture, role
0(10 ms)	The und Tost counsening	plays, discussions
		piays, discussions
7 (6 hrs)	Problem solving counseling	Lecture, role
. (0	 Problem solving approach—its advantages. 	plays, discussions
	What the counselor has to do.	
	 What problem recognitions – varied ways. 	
	Crisis counseling	
8 (6 hrs)	Application of counseling to clients with	
- ()	health problems:	Case study
	STIs/HIV	
	 Chronic Illnesses/problems 	
	Injuries	
	5	
0(201	Gender based violence	TT '/ 1 1
9 (20hrs)	Practicum	Hospital and
		VCTC centers,
		case study
		presentations

Unit I: Health promotion

Main Text:

Ewles, L. &Simnett, I. (2010). *Promoting health: A practical guide*. (7th Eds.). Edinburgh:BailliereTindall.

Nutbeam, D. & Harris, E. (2004). *Theories in a Nutshell.A practical guide to healthpromotion theories.* (2nd Ed.). Sydney: McGrawhill.

Additional Readings:

Wass, A. (2000). *Promoting Health: The Primary Health Care Approach*. (2nd Eds.).Philadelphia: Saunders.

WHO (1986).Ottawa charter for health promotion.

Park, K. (2012). Essentials of community health Nursing. (6th Eds.). Jabalpur, Banarsidas Bhanot.

Unit II: Counseling

Main Text:

Burnard, P. (2005). Counseling Skills for Health Professionals Fourth Edition. Nelson Thornes, UK

Ivey, A. E. & Ivey, M.B. (2005). *Intentional Interviewing and Counseling*, Fifth Edition. Thomson, Brooks/Cole, USA

Kottler, J. A. (2003). *Theories in Counseling and Therapy*. Alllyn& Bacon, Boston, USA Additional Readings:

Abbatt, F. &Mc Mahon, R. M. (1993). *Teaching health care workers*. A practical guide. 2nd Ed. China: Macmillan.

Chalkley, A. M. (1986). *A text book of health worker- ANM*. Vol. 1.CLS: Park town Heidgerken, L. E. (1994). *Teaching and learning in schools of nursing*. Principles and methods. 3rdEd. Delhi: Konark Publishers

Tones, K. &Tilford, S. (2001). *Health Promotion. Effectiveness, efficiency and equity*. 3rd Eds. Cheltenham: Nelson thornes.

WHO (1988).*Education for health.A manual on health education in primary health care.* Geneva:WHO

Date: January 6, 2017

4.4 Title of the module: CHN201 Community Health Nursing

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 2, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits

Module Leader: Ugyen Wangdi

Module Tutor(s): Tara Devi Laabar

This module consists of two units:

Unit 1: Community Health Nursing: 7 Credit (T=60 hrs. L=15. P = 0)

Unit 2: Environment & Occupational Health: 5 credit (T = 40 hrs. L = 15 hrs. P = 0 hrs)

General Objectives

This module is designed to provide introduction to community health nursing and environmental health. The module provides knowledge and understanding on community health, school health nursing, home visiting and recognize the importance of family health and current concerns of community health. This module will also provide knowledge and understanding on environmental health, global climate change and its effects to health. Further, this module will prepare the students to apply the concepts and theories of community health nursing to prevent diseases and promote health and wellbeing of the communities leading to gross national happiness (GNH).

Learning Outcomes

By the end of the module the students will be able to:

- 1. Describe the concepts of community and community health nursing
- 2. Review the concept and application of PHC
- 3. Describe the concepts of health and illness, disease, the determinant of health and disease continuum
- 4. Explain the concept of prevention and identifies three levels of prevention
- 5. Identify the roles and responsibilities of community health nurse and apply the process of community health nursing in day to day work
- 6. Explain the concept of community health assessment and priority setting, Discuss the concepts, principles and importance of home visiting
- 7. Describe school health and its importance and role of community health nurse in school health program
- 8. Elucidate the concept of family health and basic needs of family.
- 9. Discuss current concerns of community health
- 10. Discuss the concepts and principles of Environmental Health Sciences.
- 11. Adopt the roles of health professionals in protecting health of the public through environmental health interventions.
- 12. Discuss the risk assessment process, and various risk management approaches, including regulatory, engineering, and behavioral/risk communication.
- 13. Discuss the toxic chemicals and pesticides: their effects and regulation and control.
- 14. Describe the climate change and its effect on human health and the environment.
- 15. Analyze some of the major hazards encountered in the workplace, and describe occupational health and safety.

Skills to be developed

- Community health activity planning
- Home visiting

• Family care

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture and class room discussion
- Self study
- Individual/Group assignment
- Visit to community areas

Mode of assessment

Formative

Ongoing summative

- Assignment
- Presentation
- Group work
- Family care/ study plan
- Class/ Course test

Summative

• Final examination

Pre-requisite knowledge:

Resource required: LCD projector, Computer, White board.

40%

60%

Session (Hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(10hrs.)	Introduction to the module	Lecture,	
	Introduction to concept of community	Discussion	Students
	Definition of community	Group work	discuss and
	Characteristics of community	Assignment	share
	Functions of community	Self study	individual
	Factors related to community health		culture
	Structure of community		relevant to the
	• Social, cultural & economic factors: effect		topic
	to health and stigmatization to the disease		
	• Human behavior & spiritual: way of life &		
	belief; physical activity & exercise, stress		
	management,		
	Urban and rural community		
	Social problems of community		
	Concepts of Community Health Nursing		
	Definition		
	• Purposes		
	Principles of community health nursing		
	Difference between community nursing		
	and hospital nursing		
	Review concept of PHC		

2(8hrg)	Dolog and responsibilities of community	Lactura
2 (8hrs.)	Roles and responsibilities of community health nurse	Lecture, Discussion
	Roles and responsibilities	Presentation
	 Process of community health nursing 	
	 Role of a nurse in PHC 	Assignment
	• Scope of community health nursing	
	Current concerns of community health: HIV/AIDS, MSM & TG, drug abuse, RTA,	
	Suicide, homicide, mental disorders, natural	
	disasters	
	Primary care management in community:	
	Definition	
	Self care in the context of PHC	
	Common disease: ARI, Diarrhea chronic	
	disease: Alcohol liver disease, DM, HT	
	communicable disease: Tuberculosis,	
	HIV/AIDS, trauma: Road Traffic Accident,	
	suicide & homicide mental disorders.	
2(20 hm)		Lastura
3(20 hrs.)	Drug addiction or substance abuseDefinition	Lecture, Discussion
	Reasons for drug use,	Presentation
	Range of drug use	Assignment Self
	Side effects of drug use	study and report
	Drug use in Bhutan, substance addiction and consequences	Case study and
	and consequences	report
	Dependence and withdrawal	
	• Interventions in alcohol and drug use	
	• Assessing the pattern of alcohol use, medical, psychological and neurological	
	Violence/abuse	
	Definition.	
	Reasons	
	• types Common issues experienced by victims,	
	 Principles responding to violence 	
	 Violence in Bhutan 	
	 Involvement of law enforcement Dole of health core system to provent 	
	Role of health care system to prevent violence at various levels	
	Providing support Gender issues:	
	Definition	
	Gender equality Conder relay	
	Gender roles Why conder is related to health	
	• Why gender is related to health	
	• Effects of women's illness on their lives	

		1
	• Effects of family members illness on	
	WomenGender issues in Bhutan	
4(51)		
4(5 hrs.)	 Concept of health and disease Definition of health Determinants of health Health for all New philosophy of health Concept of disease 	Lecture, Discussion Presentation Assignment
	Disease cycleFactor responsible for disease causation	
5(3hrs.)	 Goals of Community health nursing Health promotion Health maintenance Disease prevention: Concept of prevention: Primary, secondary and tertiary prevention Restoration and rehabilitation 	Lecture, Discussion Presentation
6(5hrs.)	 The process of community health nursing: Community assessment: data collection, analysis, presentation, and report Diagnosis of health related problem : Priority setting Planning health action Implementation, monitoring and evaluation 	Lecture, Discussion Presentation Self study Assignment
7(5hrs.)	 School Health School health program evolution Aims of school health program Bhutan's school health program and strategies Roles and functions of school health coordinators. Common illnesses &infectious diseases, 	Lecture, Discussion Presentation Lecture, Discussion Presentation
	 first aid, basic medical care, health education Reproductive health Teenage pregnancy Nutrition Skin disease Upper respiratory infection Safe sex & early pregnancy Injuries and accidents prevention 	

8 (5hrs.)	 Oral – dental health Substance abuse Violence prevention Water, sanitation and hygiene First-aid room in school School health activities Home visiting Definition and purposes Principles Approaches & advantages Role of a community health nurse Planning & evaluation in home visiting 	Lecture, presentation, small group study, presentations	Student should discuss what they know
9(5hrs.)	 Family health Concept of family Family in the health and disease Family issues Child & women violence, and abuse Family care study 	Lecture, Discussion Presentation	
10(5 hrs.)	 Introduction to Environmental Health What is Environmental Health Environment and Human Health Environmental Epidemiology Environmental Psychology Genetics and Environmental Health (Gene – Environmental Interactions) Population Pressure Climate Change Environmental Health Ethics and Justice 	Lectures Discussion Group Work Classroom activity Reading relevant materials	Class test
11(5 hrs.)	Specific Environmental Health issues; • Air pollution: Indoor and Outdoor • Environmental Sanitation, Hygiene and Water • Energy production Energy production Energy sources and associated health risks • Waste management: Solid waste, Hazardous waste and Waste management strategies • Pest control and pesticide • Food safety Disaster preparedness and management	Lectures Group work & Group Presentation Review of relevant articles	Assignment

12(5hrs.)	 Occupational Health and safety Work, Environment and Health Hazardous Exposure and Adverse Health Effects Recognition, assessment and prevention (PPE) Workplace health and safety 	Lecture Discussion Problem Solving Activities	
13(10 hrs.)	 Environmental & Occupational Health Risk Assessment; Introduction to Risk Assessment in Environmental Health The Risk assessment-Risk Management Paradigm Risk Assessment in Workplace Risk communication 	Lecture Discussion Problem Solving Activities Presentations	
14(5 hrs.)	 Integrated Approach to Prevention Clinical role in environmental and occupational health 	Discussion Group work	
15(lab:15hr s)	Site visitsLand fillWater treatment plant	Report submission following field trip	Report writing

Main Text:

Park, K. (2012). *Essentials of community health Nursing*. (4th ed). Banarsidas Bhanot. Jabalpur, India. Charles D. Reese (2009). Occupational Health and Safety Management: A Practical Approach.

Second Edition.CRC Press.Taylor and Francis Group.

Howard Frumkin (2006)..Environmental Health, From Global to Local (2nd ed).

Additional Readings:

Basavanthapa, B.T. (2008). Community Health Nursing. Jaypee Brothers. New Delhi.

- Park, K. (2007). *Park's Text book of Preventive and Social Medicine*. (16th ed). Banarsidas Bhanot. Jabalpur, India.
- Anderson, E.T. & Mc Farlane (2006). *Community as partner*. Theory and practice in Nursing. Lippincott, Philadelphia: New York.
- McMurray, A. (2003). *Community Health & wellness. A Sociological Approach*. Second edition. Mosby, Sydney.
- World Health Organization (2002). *Integrating Gender Perspectives in the work of WHO*. WHO Gender Policy.
- Park, K. (2009). *Park's Text book of Preventive and Social Medicine*. (16th ed). Banarsidas Bhanot. Jabalpur, India.

- WHO (2009). Self care in the context of Primary Health Care. Report of the Regional consultation, Bangkook, Thailand. Regional office for South East Asia.
- Barry S. Levy, David H. Wegman, Sherry L. Baron & Rosemary K. Sokas (2011). *Occupational and Environmental Health*; Recognizing and preventing Diseases and Injury.

Dade W. Moeller (2005). Environmental Health (3rded.) Jossey- Bass.

Department of Health and Human Services (2007). *NIOSH pocket Guide to chemical hazards*. *Centers for Disease Control and Prevention*. DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2005-149

Mark Robson& William Toscano (2007). *Risk Assessment for Environmental Health*. Metcalf & Eddy (2003). Wastewater engineering: treatment, disposal and reuse. New York: McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Date: 23rd March 2016

4.5 Title of the module: NUR206 Field Posting

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 2, Semester 2

Credit Value: 12 credits (T= 0, L= 0, P= 240 hrs.)

Module Leader: Nursing Program Leader

Module Tutor(s): Nursing Faculty and District Hospital staff

General Objectives

This module will enable students to understand the working systems of district health facility, the staffing pattern, the roles, responsibilities and functions of different levels of health workers. It will also help students to apply concepts and theories of nursing, community health nursing, health promotion and health assessment for the individuals and family.

Further, students will be able to work in different working environment at different unit and centers of their future practice. Students will apply theoretical knowledge into practice and get opportunities to experience in the real field works in the prevention of illness and promotion of health leading to GNH.

Learning outcomes

At the end of the field posting students will be able to

- 1. Identify roles and functions of district health staff and facility
- 2. Work as a team in healthcare settings
- 3. Practice nursing procedure at district health facility.
- 4. Carry out individual and group health education activities in schools, CHU and clinical areas.
- 5. Apply principles and concept of community health nursing and other related theories
- 6. Participate in management and administration of district hospital
- 7. Learn to prepare reports and records maintained by the health facilities.
- 8. Participate in outreach clinic (ORC) and community health activities

9. Carry out family care studies and school health activities in the community

10. Prepare and present report to the faculty.

Skills to be developed

- Health education
- Communication
- Leadership skills

Teaching and Learning approach

• Community, health facility, home and outreach clinics

100

Mode of assessment

Ongoing Assessment

- Daily Diary 10%
- Hospital Report 10%
- Family care study 20%
- Health Education 30%
- Performance evaluation 20%
- Report presentation (faculty) 10%

Pre-requisite knowledge

Resource required: Accommodation facilities, Health facilities, Stationeries, Equipments Drugs, supervisors, financial resources, Transportation facilities

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(100hrs.)	 Introduction to the district hospital Job description of the staff Activities of the district hospital Posting in different units Nursing care/admission/referral system Ward management in the district Interpersonal and intersect oral communication Inventory and store management Indenting of drugs and non drugs Care of equipment and instrument Prepare hospital reports and records 	Orientation & discussion on management and administration of district health facility	District health officer and ward incharges.

2(40hm)	RHU activities:	Lastura	
2(40hrs.)		Lecture	
	• Posting in RHU Observe:	Discussion	
	• Family planning and EPI services	Observation	
	Counseling clients for family planning	Clinical Practice	
	• ANC & post natal services		
	VCT for HIV/AIDS		
	ORC activities	Practice areas:	
	 Maintain records and report using 	(Punakha,	
	various formats and submit reports	Trongsa,	
	 Interpersonal and intersectoral 	Chukha,	
	communication	Gedu,Samtse	
	 Inventory and store management 	Gelephu, Bajo	
	• Plan and carryout health education as	& Tsirang	Students in small
	per the need	hospital)	groups
		_	Will be posted to
		Preparing report	various units on rotation
		Discussion	
		Reflection	
		Reflection	
		Carrying out	
		activities	
		Applying the	
		counseling	
		techniques	
3 (80hrs.)	Home visiting and Family care study:	Visiting family	Students take
	• Visit a minimum of two time	member	patient and family as
	• Collect back ground information of the	Asking	family case study
	family	questions	and visit their
	Assessment of the family such as:	Planning care	homes to provide
	social, spiritual, behavior, economic,		care.
	social capital, physical environment		
	such as clean air, water and housing,		
	sanitation, health and social service or	Assessing the	
	health problems in the family.	client	
	community		
	Analyze data and prioritize needs		
	• Identify vulnerable client in the family		
	• Identify health problem and plan care to		
	be given		
	• Provide care to the client involving the		
	family members		
	• Identify health risk and provide health		
	education		
	Plan follow up		

4 (20hrs.)	 School health program Carryout need assessment: Visit to the school and talk to school management. Identify the needs Prioritize the needs Plan and deliver health education as per the need by applying principles of PHC and community health nursing principles 	Physical assessment of students and environment.Analyzing data and carrying out health education.Revising 3 levels of prevention
------------	---	--

Main Text:

Basavanthapa, B.T.(2008). Community Health Nursing. Jaypee Brothers. New Delhi.

- Park, K. (2004). *Essentials of community health Nursing*. (4th ed). BanarsidasBhanot. Jabalpur, India.
- Park, K. (2009). *Park's Text book of Preventive and Social Medicine*.(16thed). Banarsidas Bhanot.Jabalpur, India.

Additional Readings:

- Anderson, E. T. & Mc Farlane (2000). *Community as partner*. Theory and practice in Nursing. Lippincott, Philadelphia: New York.
- Hitch cock, J.E., Schubert, P.E, & Thomas, S.A (2003).*Community Health Nursing: Caring in action.*(2nded). Thomson Delmar Learning.
- World Health Organization. (2002).*Integrating Gender Perspectives in the work of WHO*. WHO Gender Policy.

Date: March 25, 2016

5. THIRD YEAR - FIRST SEMESTER

5.1 Title of the module: PED301 Pediatric nursing

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 3, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 90hrs. L = 0hr. P= 60 hrs)

Module Leader: Deki Pem

Module Tutor(s): Sangay Pem, Dr. Ripa Chakma, Adjunct Faculty, Paediatric Ward, JDWNRH

General Objectives

This module will provide knowledge and skills to the students in the areas of child care, growth and development, health promotion and disease prevention, including management. The nursing process will be used with a selected nursing concept or theory as a framework for students to provide a holistic nursing care and family centred-care to children with common children's diseases, congenital abnormalities, and diseases of all body systems including accident and poisoning, and child health emergencies.

Learning Outcomes

On completion of this module, the students will be able to

- 1. Explain the overview of childcare world-wide and in Bhutan.
- 2. Describe national policy programs and legislation in relation to child health and welfare.
- 3. Discuss child right based on convention on the right of the child and national convention for the women and children in Bhutan.
- 4. Display knowledge on major causes of death during infancy, early and late childhood.
- 5. Describe the concept of paediatric nursing and role of paediatric nurse.
- 6. Display knowledge on growth and development of birth till adolescent.
- 7. Identify the needs of children at different age and stages, and provide parental guidance accordingly.
- 8. Display knowledge on the preventive measure and strategies used for safety of the children.
- 9. Demonstrate vaccination of children according to standard immunization schedule.
- 10. Perform neonatal resuscitation.
- 11. Recognize, manage and provide nursing care for common neonatal problems and common childhood diseases.
- 12. Identify measures to prevent common childhood diseases including immunization.
- 13. Provide care to congenital problems.
- 14. Demonstrate competence in paediatric procedures appropriate to the health condition of the child in accordance of integrated management.
- 15. Provide health education to the family/caregiver specific to the children's health problems
- 16. Provide care to children with communicable diseases.

Skills to be developed: Pediatric nursing care skills

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture and discussion
- Presentation
- Self study
- Group work
- Case study
- Health education session

• Practicum

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Feedbacks
- Observation ٠
- Questioning

Summative Assessmen	Weightage
Theory	100
• Ongoing summative: class test, presentation, assignment	40%
End summative	60%
Practical	100
Ongoing summative	100
• Case study	40%
Portfolio	50
Performance evaluation	10%
Note: Cumulative marks: Theory 50% and practical 50%	

Note: Cumulative marks: Theory 50% and practical 50%.

Pre-requisite knowledge

- HAN101 Health Assessment and Nursing Process
- ANP101Anatomy and Physiology •
- PND201Pharmacology •
- NUD201 Nutrition and Dietetics

Resource required: LCD, Computer, video, manikin, Clinical setting

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(4 hrs.)	Introduction to child care	Lecture and	
	Child care in Bhutan and worldwide	discussion	
	• Convention on the Right of the Children		
	• National policy and legislations in relation to child health and welfare.		
	• National programs related to child health and welfare		
	• National Commission for Women and Children in development of children in Bhutan.		
	Child morbidity and mortality		
	Sustainable development goal		
	Concept of pediatric nursing.		
	• The role of child health nurse in caring for a		
	hospitalized child.		
	Impact of hospitalization on child and family		
	Baby Friendly Hospital Initiative (BFHI) concept		

2(8hrs.)	The healthy child	Lecture and
2(0115.)	-	
	 Principles of growth and development Crowth and development from birth to adalassened 	Group work
	• Growth and development from birth to adolescence	
	• Physical development: gross and fine	
	 Social emotional development 	
	• Sensory awareness	
	 Cognitive development 	
	 Language development 	
	• Factors affecting growth and development	
	• Concept of stimulation and interaction; value of play	
	and selection of play materials.	
	Accidents: causes and prevention	
	• Needs of healthy children according to age and stages	
	of development, and parental guidance.	
3(15 hrs.)	Preventive immunization, immunization program	Lecture and
	and cold chain	discussion,
	Vaccine preventable diseases	and group
	Vaccine	work
	National Immunization schedule	
	Maintenance of cold chain	
	Storage of vaccines	
	Immunization safety	
	Plan and conduct immunization	
	• Adverse events following immunization (AEFI)	
	Record and report	
	Increasing immunization coverage	
	Surveillance of vaccine preventable diseases	
	Recommended immunization schedule and strategy	
4(10hrs.)	Nutritional needs of infant and children	Group work
	 Infant and Young child feeding practice 	Lecture and
	• Breastfeeding- Breast feeding, stimulation while	Discussion
	breastfeeding, exclusive breastfeeding and	Health
	breastfeeding problems.	education in
	• Increasing breast milk and relactation	small group
	Complementary feeding	
	• Feeding babies of HIV positive mothers	
	• Infant feeding in emergency situation	
	Feeding problems	
5(3 hrs.)	Pediatric assessment (history taking and clinical	Lecture and
	examination)	discussion
	Identifying information Chief complaint	
	Chief complaint	
	 Present illness Dimension of a histomy Dirth histomy distant 	
	• Dimension of a history: Birth history, dietary	
	history, previous illness, injury, allergies,	
	immunization, current medications, habit.	

	Family medical history		
	Psychosocial history		
	Developmental assessment		
	Preparation of examination		
	Physical examination		
	Measurement of vital signs		
	 Dimension of nutritional assessment 		
	• Sexual history (essential component of adolescent)		
6(4hrs.)	Review communicable diseases:	Group work	
	Bacterial infections	and	
	Viral infections	Presentation	
	Surface infection		
	Vector born diseases		
	Respiratory infections		
	• Intestinal infections		
	Arthropod –born infection		
	Zoonoses		
7(23 hrs.)	Nursing care and management of common		
/(25 115.)	childhood diseases		
	Nutritional deficiency disorders		
	Gastrointestinal dysfunction		
	Diarrhoea		
	DiamocaDysentery		
	Prolapsed Rectum		
	Prolapsed RectumAcute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis	Course and	
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect	Group work	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate 	and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula 	and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia 	and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia 	and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities 	and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus 	and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus Omphalocele and Gastroschisis 	and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus Omphalocele and Gastroschisis Obstructive disorder 	and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus Omphalocele and Gastroschisis Obstructive disorder Pyloric stenosis 	and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus Omphalocele and Gastroschisis Obstructive disorder Pyloric stenosis Intussusception 	and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus Omphalocele and Gastroschisis Obstructive disorder Pyloric stenosis 	and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus Omphalocele and Gastroschisis Obstructive disorder Pyloric stenosis Intussusception 	and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus Omphalocele and Gastroschisis Obstructive disorder Pyloric stenosis Intussusception Volvulus 	and Presentation	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus Omphalocele and Gastroschisis Obstructive disorder Pyloric stenosis Intussusception Volvulus Cardiovascular system: Congenital Heart Disease: 	and Presentation Group work	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus Obstructive disorder Pyloric stenosis Intussusception Volvulus Cardiovascular system: Congenital Heart Disease: Tetralogy of Fallot (TOF) 	and Presentation Group work and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus Omphalocele and Gastroschisis Obstructive disorder Pyloric stenosis Intussusception Volvulus Cardiovascular system: Congenital Heart Disease: Tetralogy of Fallot (TOF) Ventricular septal defect 	and Presentation Group work and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus Omphalocele and Gastroschisis Obstructive disorder Pyloric stenosis Intussusception Volvulus Cardiovascular system: Congenital Heart Disease: Tetralogy of Fallot (TOF) Ventricular septal defect Atrial septal defect 	and Presentation Group work and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus Omphalocele and Gastroschisis Obstructive disorder Pyloric stenosis Intussusception Volvulus Cardiovascular system: Congenital Heart Disease: Tetralogy of Fallot (TOF) Ventricular septal defect Atrial septal defect Patent ductus arteriosus Acquired CVS 	and Presentation Group work and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus Omphalocele and Gastroschisis Obstructive disorder Pyloric stenosis Intussusception Volvulus Cardiovascular system: Congenital Heart Disease: Tetralogy of Fallot (TOF) Ventricular septal defect Atrial septal defect Patent ductus arteriosus Acquired CVS disorder 	and Presentation Group work and	Class test
	 Prolapsed Rectum Acute Abdominal Pain/Appendicitis Structural defect Cleft lip and Cleft palate Oesophageal atresia and tracheo- oesophageal fistula Diaphragmatic hernia Umbilical hernia Ano-rectal abnormalities Imperforate anus Omphalocele and Gastroschisis Obstructive disorder Pyloric stenosis Intussusception Volvulus Cardiovascular system: Congenital Heart Disease: Tetralogy of Fallot (TOF) Ventricular septal defect Atrial septal defect Patent ductus arteriosus Acquired CVS disorder 	and Presentation Group work and	Class test

Infective endocarditis	
Review blood and lymphatic disorders:	Group work
• Anemia	and
Thalassemia	Presentation
• Leukemia	
Hemophilia	
Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura	
Malignant Lymphoma	
Respiratory System	Group work
Respiratory emergency	and
Tonsillitis	Presentation
Pneumonia	
Bronchial asthma	
Bronchiectasis	
Acute bronchitis	
Tuberculosis	
Pneumothorax	
Musculo-skeletal system	Group work
Club foot	and
Congenital dislocation of the hip	Presentation
• Fractures	
Nervous system	Group work
Convulsion	and
Febrile convulsion	Presentation
• Epilepsy	
Meningitis	
Encephalitis	
• Hydrocephalus	
Head injury	
Spina bifida	
Genito-urinary system	Group work
Glomerulonephritis	and
Nephrotic syndrome	Presentation
Urinary Tract Infection	
Acute renal failure	
Chronic renal failure	
Hepato-bilary system	Group work
Acute viral hepatitis	and
Cirrhosis of liver	Presentation
Review integumentary system	Group work
Scabies	and
• Hemangioma	Presentation
• Dermatitis	
• Eczema	
Acne vulgaris	

	Endocrine and metabolic disease	Group work
		and
	Cushing's syndromeDown's syndrome	Presentation
	Hypothyfoldishi	
	HyperthyroidismDiabetes insipidus	
9(5hm)		Lecture and
8(5hrs.)	Children age up to 2monthsBacterial infection	Lecture and
	Jaundice	group work
	Diarrhoea	on case study
O(41 m)	Feeding problem and low weight	
9(4 hrs.)	Child health emergencies:Accident	
	Poisoning Earcian hadiaa	
	Foreign bodies	
	Hemorrhage	
	Burns	
	Drowning	-
	Supportive care	
	• Nutritional management: supporting breastfeeding	
	and nutritional management of sick children.	
$10(14h_{ma})$	Fluid management	Discussion
10(14hrs)	Procedures	
	Admission of the child Abdominal airth	and case
	Abdominal girthNebulization	study
	 Sponge bath: special consideration to premature baby 	
	Bed and crib choices according to their	
	chronological age, development and/or clinical	
	condition.Blood drawing from peripheral sites: heel finger	
	• Blood drawing from peripheral sites: heel, finger stick and venipuncture.	
	 Blood Gas Sampling and monitoring 	
	 Blood Gas Samping and monitoring Blood glucose monitoring 	
	· Dioou giucose monitornig	

	Dono moments opination	
	Bone marrow aspiration	
	• Expressed breast milk	
	Circumcision care	
	Child abuse reporting and documentation	
	• Diapering	
	Hearing screening	
	Head circumference	
	• Intracranial pressure: assisting in placement and	
	care.	
	Intubation	
	Lumber puncture	
	Naso-tracheal suctioning	
	• Review administration of oral, IM and IV	
	medication/fluids	
	• Prepare different strength of IV fluid	
	Parenteral nutrition	
	• Phototherapy	
	• O ₂ inhalation	
	• Elimination – catheterization, enema, flatus tube,	
	rectal suppository	
	• Review collection of specimen – blood, urine, stool,	
	sputum, CSF	
	Pain assessment	
	• Review weight, height and length measurement	
	Review pediatric resuscitation	
11(60hrs)	Clinical practice	Students will
	•	be posted in
		a neonatal
		ward and
		pediatric
		r

Main Text:

Marlow, D. R. & Redding, B. A. (2004). Text book of pediatric nursing. Elsevier health sciences.

Ministry of Health. (2014). EPI services manual for health workers: (4thed). *Vaccine Prevention Disease Programme*, Department of Public Health. Ministry of health, Thimphu.

Hockenberry, M. J. & Wilson, D. (2008). *Wong's essential of pediatric nursing*. Elsevier-Health Sciences Division.

Additional Readings:

- Essential Medicines & Technology Division (2014) Standard Treatment Guidelines, Essential Medicines and Technology Division, Ministry of Health. Bhutan.
- Haslett, C., Chilvers, E. R. Boon, N. A. & Colledge, N. R. (2002). *Davidson's Principles and practice of Medicine*. (19thed). Churchill Livingstone London.
- Lange, P. A. (2002). *Pathophysiology made incredibly easy*. (10thed). Lippincott, Philadelphia, London.

- Seidel, H. M., Ball, J.W., Dains, J. E. & Benedict, G, W. (1991). *Mosby's guide to physicalexamination*. (2nded). Philadelphia. Mosby Inc. London.
- Swash, M. (2002). Hutchison's Clinical method. (21sted.). Harcourt Publishers Limited. London. Singh, M. (2006). Pediatric Clinical methods. (4thed). Sagar Publications, Janpath, Vedmasion, New Delhi.

World Health Organization. (2003). Managing newborn problems. USA: JAPIEGO.

World Health organization. (2004). *Immunization practice: A Practical Guide for Health Staff*. WHO, Geneva, Switzerland.

Date: March 24, 2016

5.2 Title of the module: NUR307 Adult Nursing III

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 3, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 80 hrs. L = 0 hr. P = 80 hrs)

Module Leader: Manikala Moktan

Module Tutor(s): Dr.Ripa Chakma, Adjunct faculty from JDWNRH

General Objectives

This module will enable the students to understand the concepts of developmental stages in adult and elderly, health/wellness and health deviation (illness) in adult/elderly population. Furthermore, the students will understand the concepts/theories related to nursing management of disorders/disease of eye, ear, nose, and throat, nervous, endocrine, immune system and infectious diseases in adult/elderly population related to physical, chemical and psychosocial impact.

Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the module, the student will be able to:

- 1. Describe concepts/theories related to wellness and illness, adult and elderly developmental stages and health, disorders, and holistic adult nursing care.
- 2. Describe concepts/theories related to nursing management of disorders of Eye, ENT, endocrine and nervous, immune system as well as infectious disease nursing in adult/elderly population.
- 3. Apply nursing process using evidence based learning in a case study for planning a holistic nursing care to individuals, families, and communities with respect to cultural diversity and over the lifespan, including enabling of peaceful death.
- 4. Utilize nursing process, using evidence based learning in providing holistic nursing care to individuals, families, and communities with respect to cultural diversity, including enabling of peaceful death, focusing on patient centered care

5. Identify nurses' role in health promotion, prevention of illness and injury, and restoration, in providing high quality nursing care to individuals, families, and communities in all stages of health and illness, with compassion.

Skills to be developed

- Nursing procedures
- Health Assessment using Nursing process

Learning and teaching approach used

- Lecture and class discussion
- Self study
- Group project and presentation
- Assigned reading
- Demonstration and return demonstration
- Practice (80 hours): Practicum will take place in hospitals

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Observation
- Questioning
- Quizzes
- Class Assignment
- Feedback on documentation

Clinical assignment	
Summative Assessment	Weightage (100)
Theory	
Ongoing summative	40%
Class Test	
Assignment	
Presentation	
Course Test	
End summative	60%
Practical	100
o	

Ongoing summative	
• Nursing case study with clinical presentation	30%
Reflective Journal	10%
Performance evaluation	30%
End summative OSCE/ OSPE	

Pre-requisite knowledge

• NU205 Adult Nursing 1 & 2

Resource required: Videos on specific topics, seeing real patients and models

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(5 hrs.)	 Concepts, theories and research related to wellness and illness, adult and elderly health nursing practice Concepts of wellness/health/illness Gerontological consideration Nursing Process Nurse's role in involving patient and family in patient care Adult and elderly population 	Lecture, group discussion, self study and presentation on care of elderly	Students search information on the relevant topics and report in the class.
2(15hrs.)	 Nursing management of eye, ear, nose, and throat Review of anatomy and physiology Health Assessment using nursing process Definition, etiology, diagnostic evaluation, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic evaluation management: medical, surgical, nursing. Disorders of eyelid-lacrimal system and orbit Refractive errors Conjunctivitis Corneal abrasion-injury Stye Cataract Retinal detachment Diabetic retinopathy Glaucoma Squint Pterygium Foreign body Nursing management of ear disorders Impacted wax Otitis externa Otitis media Furunculosis Mastoididits Foreign body Nursing management of nose Disorders: Epistasis Sinusitis Deviated nasal septum Foreign body 	Lecture, small group study, presentation Critique case study/scenario - visit Eye, ENT ward and OPD	Group work will be assigned in class.

	• Dhinitic		
	Rhinitis		
	• Polyps		
	Nursing management of throat Disorders		
	Pharyngitis		
	• Tonsillitis		
	• Laryngitis		
	Cancer of the larynx		
	• Maxillofacial and mandibular fractures &		
	dislocation		
	Nursing Procedures-Irrigation, topical		
	application, tracheostomy (review)	_	
3(15hrs.)	Nursing management of endocrine system	Lecture,	
	Review of anatomy and physiology	critiques case	
	Health Assessment using nursing process	study, videos,	
	• Definition, Etiology, Pathophysiology,	class	
	diagnostic evaluation, clinical manifestations,	presentation, visit to	
	management:-Medical, surgical, nursing.	medical ward	
	Disorders of	and OPD	
	 Diabetes mellitus Diabetes inggi dug (DI) 		
	Diabetes inspidus (DI)Hyperthyroidism		
	rijperuijroidibili		
	nypouryroidisin		
	Insulin resistive syndrome (metabolic syndrome)		
	 Parathyroid disorder 		
	 Syndrome of inappropriate unidiomatic 		
	hormone secretion (SIADH)		
	Addison's syndrome		
	Cushing's syndrome		
	• Nursing Procedures-review urine testing for		
	sugar, ketone, use of glucometer		
4(15 hrs.)	Nursing management of nervous system		
	• Review of anatomy and physiology 🛛 Health	Lecture,	Group work will
	Assessment using nursing process	critiques case	be assigned in
	Definition, etiology, pathophysiology,	study, videos,	class.
	Diagnostic evaluation, clinical manifestations,	class	
	management: medical, surgical, nursing.	presentation, visit to	
	Disorders of:	medical ward	
	• Seizure disorders- epilepsies	and OPD	
	Increased Intracranial pressure	Posting to ICU	
	Unconscious	for observation	
	Cerebro-vascular accident (stroke)	for one day	
	Neurocysticercosis		
	• Meningitis		
	• Encephalitis		
	Myasthenia gravis		
	-,	1	1

[
	Guillain -Barre' syndrome		
	Multiple Sclerosis		
	Migraine		
	Brain tumour		
	Brain abscess		
	• Spinal cord injury-para and hemiplegia		
	(review)		
	• Head injury		
	• Bell's palsy		
	Peripheral neuropathy		
	• Introduction to ICU (adult)		
	 Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases 		
	 Nursing Procedures-Care of patients with- 		
	Ventricular peritoneal shunting, burr hole,		
5(10hm)	craniotomy, GCS monitoring		
5(10hrs.)	Nursing care of patient with immune deficiency	Lecture	C
	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	Lecture,	Group work will
	Review of anatomy and physiology	critiques case	be assigned in
	Health Assessment using nursing process	study, videos, class	class
	• Definition, etiology, pathophysiology,	presentation,	
	diagnostic evaluation, clinical	visit to med	
	manifestations, management: medical,	ext ward and	
	surgical, nursing. Disorders of:	OPD	
		OID	
	Immune deficiency disordersHuman Immuno Virus		
	 Systemic Lupus Erythomatosis Phage systemetric dynamics 		
	Phagocytic dysfunction		
	B-cell, T-Cell dysfunction		
	Personal Protective Equipment		
6(20hrs.)	Nursing management of Infection diseases is		
	taught under following headings	critiques case	
	• Definition	study, videos,	
	• Epidemiological determinants:	class	
	 Agents, Hosts, Environment 	presentation, visit to VCT,	
	Mode transmission and Incubation period	HISC,	
	Pathogenesis	medical, TB	
	Clinical features	ward and	
	Investigations	OPD	
	• Treatment		
	Complications		
	Prevention and Control		
	Notification		
	Isolation		
	Personal Protective Equipment		
	• Disorders of Communicable diseases		
	Surface Infections		
	Surrace Infections		

T		
	• Leprosy	
	• Tetanus	
	Auto Immuno Deficiency Syndrome	
	Sexually Transmitted Infections	
	Respiratory infections	
	Pulmonary Tuberculosis (review)	
	Chicken Pox	
	• Rubella	
	• Measles	
	• Diphtheria	
	Pertussis/ Whooping cough	
	• Influenza	
	• Mumps	
	Poliomyelitis	
	Viral hepatitis	
	Cholera	
	Typhoid fever	
	Intestinal infections	
	Amoebiasis	
	Ascariasis	
	• Tape worms	
	Ancylostomiasis	
	Arthropod –born infection	
	• Malaria	
	• Dengue	
	• Filariasis	
	Parasitic zoonoses	
	• Kala-zar	
	Zoonoses-Due to virus	
	Rabies	
	Japanese encephalitis	
	Due to bacteria	
	• Plague	
	Viral infections	
	• Bird flue	
	• Ebola	
	Ricktssial fevers	
	Emerging zoonosis diseases	
	Leptosirosis	
	Echinococcosis /Hydatidosis	
	Cysticercosis	
	Anthrax	

7(80hrs.)	Practice at various medical-surgical wards in a	Under
	hospital setting.	supervision of
		faculty and
		preceptor, Pre
		& post
		conference,
		Nursing care
		plan,
		Perform
		nursing care
		for patients.
		Nursing round.

Main Text:

- Brown, D. & Edwards. H. (2005) *Lewis's medical surgical, assessment and management of clinical problems.* Elsevier Mosby. Australia.
- Lewis, S. L., Dirkse, S. R., Margaret, M. H., Bucher, L. & Camera, I. (2010). Medical surgical, assessment and management of clinical problems. SINGLE VOLUME. Medical Surgical Nursing (Lewis). (8th ed.) Elsevier Mosby. Australia.
- Faculty of Nursing and Public Health. (2014). *Nursing Practical Manual*. Faculty of Nursing and Public Health, Thimphu Bhutan

Additional Readings:

- Black, J.M., Jacobs, E.M. (2002). *Medical surgical nursing, clinical management for continuity of care.* 5th ed. Lippincott.
- Brunner, Suddarth's (2008). Textbook of Medical-surgical nursing. 7th ed. Lippincott.
- Lewis, S.M., Heitkemper, M. M., Dirksen, S.R. (2004). *Medical-surgical nursing, assessment and management of clinical problems.* 4th ed. Mosby.
- Nettina, S.M., (1996). The Lippincott Manual of nursing practice. 6th ed. Lippincott.

Date: March 24, 2016

5.3 Title of the module: MID301 Perspectives in Midwifery and Antenatal Care

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 3, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits (T=60hrs. L=30hrs. P= 80 hrs)

Module Leader: Sonam Deki

Module Tutor(s): Midwifery faculties

General Objectives

This module enables students to gain knowledge and competencies to address the needs of a woman during pregnancy and provide care accordingly. It also prepares students to provide antenatal care package to pregnant woman as per national standard.

Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the module the student will be able to:

- 1. Discuss the state of midwives globally and in Bhutan
- 2. Explain concept, issues and trends in midwifery.
- 3. Describe the terms used in midwifery.
- 4. Practice midwifery code of ethics and competencies.
- 5. Identify signs and symptoms of pregnancy and the changes occurring during pregnancy.
- 6. Describe the landmarks of fetal skull and fetal circulation for fetal development.
- 7. Explain and identify the drugs prescribed during pregnancy as per the national standard guidelines.
- 8. Perform physical examination of a pregnant woman.
- 9. Conduct health education to the pregnant women.
- 10. Perform abdominal examination and palpation.

Skills to be developed

- History taking
- Physical examination
- Laboratory investigations: urine albumin and sugar, and Hemoglobin.
- Abdominal palpation
- Auscultation of fetal heart sound.

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture and class discussion
- Self study
- Group project and presentation
- Assigned reading
- Written assignment,
- Case study
- Role Play
- Demonstration and Laboratory practice
- Practicum

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Signing out of the procedures
- Observation
- Questioning
- Quizzes
- Class Assignment
- Feedback on documentation

• Assignment	
Summative Assessment	Weightage
Theory	100
Ongoing summative:	40
• Assignments, tests, presentation, group work <i>End Summative</i> (written examination)	60
Practical	100
Ongoing summative:	50
Signing out	15%
Performance evaluation	10%
i enomance evaluation	
Portfolio	25%

Note: 50 marks each for theory and practical

Pre-requisite knowledge

• NUR204 Fundamental of Nursing

Co- requisite

• MID 304 Complication in Mother and Baby

Resource required: VCD on specific topics, LCD projector, empathy belly, fetal skull, maternal pelvis. Antenatal models, baby models, placenta.

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(4hrs)	 Professional practice of midwives History of midwifery globally and in Bhutan Standards of practice Terminologies used in Midwifery Key Midwifery concepts Scope of Midwifery practice Midwifery practice Acts (Bhutan) Current and future trends in Midwifery practice. Qualities of midwives 	Classroom lecture, discussion, independent study, assignments	
2 (4hrs)	 Midwifery Competencies Seven Midwifery competencies ICM Definitions 	Lecture, discussion and group work/presentation	

	Midwives code of ethics and professional	Classroom lecture,	
	conduct (ethics)	discussion,	
	Brief overview/ introduction Nursing Code of	independent	
	ethic	study,	
	Code of ethics for midwives	assignments	
	Framework and theories		
3(5hrs)	Consent/ information giving		
	Advocacy and collaborative relationship		
	• Law and ethics		
	Human Rights		
	Justice and Fairness		
	Research		
	Current ethical issues		
4(1hrs)	Vital Statistics in Midwifery	Lecture and	Student will
	Maternal morbidity rate	discussion	do literature
	Maternal death rate and ratio		search on the
	 Perinatal death rate 		topics.
	Birth rate		·oprosi
	Stillbirth rate		
	Neonatal death rate		
	Infant death rate		
5 (2hrs)	Safe motherhood initiative Concepts	Lecture and	
5 (21113)	and pillars	discussion	
6(3hrs)	Review Female and male reproductive system	Discussion	Students will
0(3113)	External female reproductive system	Presentation	use models
	 Internal female reproductive system 	Lecture	to
	 Male reproductive system 		supplement
	Wate reproductive system		their studies
7(1 hr)	Mammary glands	Lecture and	
	Breast anatomy	discussion	
	Physiology of milk secretion		
8 (4 hrs)	Female Pelvis	Lecture and	
	Pelvic bones	discussion	
	Pelvic joints		
	Pelvic ligaments		
	True pelvis		
	Land Marks of pelvic Brim		
	• Diameters		
	TYPES OF PELVIS		
	Pelvic floor		
	 Perineum/perineal body 		
9 (3 hrs)	Fetal Skull	Lecture and	
. (2 0)	Ossification	discussion	
	Sutures and Fontanelles		
	 Region and landmarks of the fetal skull 		
	 Diameters of fetal skull 		
	 Moduling of fetal skull 		
	mouning of four skull	1	

10(4 hrs)	Fertilization & Early Development	Lecture and	
10(1113)	 Ovarian cycle 	discussion	
	 Hormones of the female reproductive cycle 	albeassion	
	 The Uterine Cycle/Menstrual Cycle 		
	 Fertilization 		
	 Factors that facilitate fertilization 		
	 Development of the fertilized ovum 		
	 The Decidua 		
	Trophoblast		
	Inner cell mass		
11(4hrs)	Placental development and Functioning	Lecture,	Student will
11(41118)	 Placental development Placental development 	presentation,	visit clinical
	Fracental developmentFunctions of Placenta	demonstration	areas and be
		demonstration	demonstrated
	 Appearance of placenta at term Types of placental insertion into the uterine 		examination
	• Types of placental insertion into the uterine wall		
			of placenta
	Abnormalities of the placenta and the cordAmniotic fluid:Volume, Colour, Constituents		
	• The umbilical cord (funis)		
12(2hrs)	Fetal Development, fetal circulation and its	Lecture and	
× ,	adaptations to extra uterine life	discussion	
13(5hrs)	Change and adaptation during pregnancy		
- (• Systemic changes		
	 Socio-economic and psychological changes 		
	 And basic management 		
14(1hr)	Concept of Antenatal care	Lecture, case	Individual
1 ((1111)	 Focused antenatal care (FANC) 	study	marviauur
15(2hrs)	Signs and symptoms of pregnancy	Lecture and Small	
15(2115)	 Signs and symptoms 	group discussion	
16(1hr)	Diagnostic method of pregnancy	Lecture and	Small group
10(111)	 Abdominal palpation 	Demonstration	Sinan group
	 Urine for gravindex test 	laboratory	
	 Ultrasound 	practices	
	Fetal movement	practices	
17(4hrs)	History taking	Lecture and	Student will
1,(1113)	Medical history	demonstration	practice on
	 Menstrual history 	actionstration	MCH hand
	 Obstetrical history 		book
	Family history		
	 Danger signs of pregnancy 		
	 Eligibility for routine 8 visits 		
	 Referral if not eligible for 8 visit 		
	 Birth preparedness and complication 		
	readiness		
	Schedule visits		

$10(1h_{r})$	Laboratory Invigitizations (noview)	Lecture and	Student will
18(1hr)	Laboratory Investigations (review)		practice and
	• ABO, Rh,Hb	demonstration	perform/Adv
	VDRL/RPR/TPHA		ice
	• HbsAg		ice
	• FBS, PPBS,OGTT		
	• HIV test(VCT)		
	Urine for albumin and sugar		
19(4hrs)	Physical examination (Head to toe	Lecture and	Student will
	examination)	demonstration	practice and
	• Abdominal palpation (Leopold maneuvers)		get signed
	• Fetal heart rate auscultation		off
	Gestational age		
	Lie and presentation		
	Position		
	• Engagement		
	Provide appropriate health education		
20(5hrs)	Health education during pregnancy	Group	Health
	(preventive and promotion aspect)	presentation	education
	Danger Signs of pregnancy		(mother's
	Appropriate referral system		class)
	Exclusive breast feeding		
	Immunization		
	Nutrition		
	• Rest, sleep and exercise		
	 Medication during pregnancy 		
	Family planning		
	• Safer sex		
21(30hrs.)	Laboratory practice	Students will	
	History taking	practice in	
	Physical examination	laboratory with	
	Abdominal palpation	simulation	
	• Laboratory investigation: Urine for albumin		
	and sugar, and Hemoglobin		
22(80hrs.)	Clinical practice	Practice skills in	
	Practice in the CHD	antenatal clinic	
		and laboratory in	
		clinical setting.	

Main Text:

Fraser, D. M, & Cooper, M. A. (2009). *Myles Textbook for Midwives*. (15th ed.). London: Churchill Livingstone.

Reproductive Health Unit, (2009). *Standards for Midwifery Practice for Safe Motherhood*. (2rd ed.).Department of Public Health, Ministry of Health: Thimphu.

Additional Readings:

- Cunningham, F.G., Gant, N.F., Leveno, K.J., Gilstrap, L.C., Hauth, J. C., &Wenstrom, K. D. (2005). *Williams obstetrics.* (22nd ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Davidson, M.R., London, M.L., &Ladevig, P.A.W. (2008). Maternal- Newborn nursing & Women's health across the lifespan. 8thed New Jercy: Pearson Prentice Hall. Dutta, D. C. (1992). Textbook of obstetrics. (3rd ed.). India: New Central Book Agency (P) Holmes, D., & Baker, P.N. (2006). Midwifery by ten teachers. London: Hodder Arnold.

Lowdermilk, D. L. & Perry, S.E. (2006). *Maternity nursing*. 7th ed. St.Louis: Mosby.

- Royal Government of Bhutan (2014). *National Family Planning Standard*. Reproductive health unit. Ministry of health.
- World Health Organization. (2000). *Managing complication in pregnancy and childbirth*. USA: JAPIEGO

Date: March 22, 2016

5.4 Title of the module: MID302 Intrapartum Care

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 3, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits (T=60hrs. L=45hrs. P= 60 hrs)

Module Leader: Deki Pem Module Tutor(s): Karma Choden

General Objectives

This module aims to provide knowledge and develop skills of the students with respect to care during labour and birth taking into consideration the psychosocial and cultural aspects of it.

Learning Outcomes

Upon the completion of the module students will be able to

- 1. Apply the knowledge of labour and birth into practice.
- 2. Demonstrate safe and culturally sensitive care to women and family during labour and childbirth.
- 3. Perform an assessment of the woman in labour including abdominal and vaginal examinations.
- 4. Explain the stages, phases and mechanism of labor.
- 5. Monitor the progress of labour using partograph.
- 6. Perform episiotomy and repair episiotomy, cervical and vaginal tears.
- 7. Demonstrate immediate mother and immediate newborn care.
- 8. Evaluate the condition of newborn.
- 9. Perform newborn resuscitation.

Skills to be developed

- Assessment in labour
- Conduct normal childbirth
- Perform and repair episiotomy
- Monitor maternal and fetal wellbeing, and progress of labour using partograph
- Newborn resuscitation
- Assist in instrumental deliveries

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture and class discussion
- Self study
- Group project and presentation
- Assigned reading
- Written assignment,
- Case study
- Laboratory practice
- Clinical practice

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Signing out procedures
- Observation
- Questioning
- Quizzes
- Class Assignment
- Feedback on documentation

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Signing out of the procedures
- Observation
- Questioning
- Quizzes
- Class Assignment
- Feedback on documentation
- Assignment

Theory

Ongoing summative:	40%
• Assignments, tests, presentation, group work	
End Summative (written examination)	60%

Practical100Ongoing summative:50%

Signing out

100

100

15%

Performance evaluation	10%
Portfolio	25%
End Summative	50%

Practical examination

Note: 50 marks each for theory and practical.

Pre-requisite knowledge

• MID 301 Perspectives in Midwifery and Antenatal Care

Co- requisite

• MID 304 Complications in Pregnancy, Childbirth, Postnatal and Newborn

Resource required: Childbirth models, episiotomy sets, resuscitation baby and sets, models and dummies, clinical and laboratory settings.

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(2hrs.)	 Respectful maternal care Mistreatment to women in labour ward Underlying factors of disrespectful and abusive maternity care. Types of disrespect and abuse. Roles and responsibilities of midwife. 	Lecture and discussion, Video clips	
2(2hrs.)	Characteristics of normal labour	Lecture, visit to library, group discussion, presentation	
3(2hrs.)	 Causes of the onset of labour Hormonal factors Mechanical factors 	Lecture, small group activities	
4(2hrs.)	 Physiology of first stage of labour Uterine action Mechanical Factors 	Lecture and Illustrationsmal l group activities	
5(2hrs.)	Abnormal labour • Preterm labour • Precipitated labour • Prolong labour	Lecture and Illustrationsmal l group activities	
6(3hrs.)	 Types of deliveries Vaginal deliveries Non Vaginal deliveries 	Lecture and Illustrationsmal l group activities,	

7(3hrs.)	Midwifery care in first stage	Lecture and
	Birth companion	Illustrationsmal
	Communication	l group
	Cleanliness of environment/ infection control	activities
	Mobility	
	Bladder care	
	Intake /output	
	Leopold maneuver	
	 Preparation for delivery and newborn care 	
	 Psychological and cultural aspects of labour and birth 	
8(2hrs.)	Vaginal Examination in Labour	Lecture,
· · ·	Indications	presentation,
	• The Procedure	Demonstration
	• Findings and interpretation	
	Proper Documentation	
9(3hrs.)	Using Partograph	Lecture,
	• Fetal well being	demonstration,
	Maternal wellbeing	case studies.
	Progress of labour	Demonstrate
	Outcome of labor	when posted in
		the clinical
10(2hrs.)	Fetal Monitoring during labour	Lecture, small
	(CTG monitoring)	group studies
	Terms used in CTG	and case studies
	Classification of CTG	
	Application of CTG	
	• Interpretation and basic management.	
11(4hrs.)	Pain control and relief duringlabour	Small group
	• Factors influencing women's perception of	presentation
	pain	
	Non pharmacologial methods of pain	
	control	
	Pharmacological method of pain control	
	Pain scoring system	
	Midwife responsibilities	
12(2hrs.)	Second stage of labour	Lecture, small
	• Definition of second stage of labour	group
	Confirmation of the second stage	discussion
	• Unsatisfactory progress of labour o	
	Augmentation of the labour	

$12(01 \dots)$	Mashanima afteban and invelies diana	T a star was a weak	
13(2hrs.)	Mechanism of labour and implications	Lecture and	
		demonstration	
		on the model.	
		Explanation at	
		the clinical	
		settings	
14(2hrs.)	Episiotomy: procedure and	Lecture,	Student will
	Management	demonstration	practice
	Indications for episiotomy	on models and	onmodels
	Local anesthesia	during clinical	and then do
	Making the incision	settings	return
	Repairing the incision		demonstration
	Possible complications		where they
	r obstole complications		will be
			signed out if
			competent
15(2hrs.)	Newborn resuscitation	Lecture and	1
	Indications	small group	
	Principle of resuscitation	discussion	
	 Neonatal Resuscitation Supplies and 	discussion	
	Equipment		
	Risk factors		
	 Initial steps in resuscitation 		
	 Bag and mask resuscitation 		
	Chest compressionAfter care		
	Documentation		
	Reporting		
	Continuum monitoring	-	
16(2hrs.)	Physiology and Management of third stage of	Lecture,	
	labour	demonstration	
	Physiological process	on models and	
	• Separation and descent of the placenta	during clinical	
	Management of third stage	settings	
	Active management		
	Expectant Management		
	Blood loss estimation		
17(3hrs.)	Midwifery care in fourth stage of Labour	Lecture and	Lecture and
	(Immediate care of mother newborn)	discussion	discussion
	• 4th Stage Monitoring of Mother		
	• BP & pulse		
	Uterine contraction		
	Height of fundus		
	• Bladder		
	Bleeding		
	Vital signs		
	• 4 th Stage of initial care of the newborn		

	Breathing and colour	
	• Warmth	
	Cord bleeding	
	• Stool and urine	
	Breastfeeding	
	Vital signs	
18(60hrs.)	Skills	Lecture,
	Vaginal examination	demonstration
	Partograph	on models and
	Conducting delivery	during clinical
	Assisting in instrumental deliveries	settings
	Augmentation of labour	
	• Fetal Monitoring during labour (CTG)	
	• Episiotomy: procedure and Management	
	• AMTSL	
	Newborn resuscitation	
19(80hrs.)	Clinical practice	Will be posted
		in a labour room
		and post partum
		ward

Main Text:

- Fraser, D. M, & Cooper, M. A. (2009). *Myles Textbook for Midwives*. (15th ed.). London: Churchill Livingstone.
- Reproductive Health Unit, Department of Public Health. (2009). *Standards for Midwifery Practice for Safe Motherhood*. (3rd ed.). Thimphu: RGOB, Ministry of Health.
- Cunningham, F.G., Leveno, K., Bloom., Hauth, J., Rouse, D. & Spoong. C. (2009). *Williams* obstetrics. (22nd ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill professional.

Additional Readings:

Davidson, M.R., London, M.L., &Ladevig, P.A.W. (2008). Maternal- Newborn Nursing &

Women's health across the lifespan. (8thed) New Jercy: Pearson Prentice Hall. Holmes, D., & Baker, P.N. (2006). *Midwifery by Ten Teachers*. London: Hodder Arnold.

Lowdermilk, D.L., & Perry, S.E. (2006). *Maternity Nursing*. 7th ed. St. Louis: Mosby.

- Reproductive Health Unit, Department of Public Health. (2007). *National Guideline for Standard Newborn care in Bhutan*. (2nd ed.). Thimphu: RGOB, Ministry of Health.
- World Health Organization. (2000). *Managing complication in pregnancy and childbirth*. USA: JAPIEGO.

World Health Organization. (2003). Managing Newborn Problems. USA: JAPIEGO.

Date: March 22, 2016

5.5 Title of the module: MID303 Midwifery Practicum I

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 3, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 0hr. L= 0hr. P= 240 hrs.)

Module Leader: Sonam Deki

Module Tutor(s): Midwifery Faculties

General Objectives

This module gives an opportunity for students to be posted in various clinical setting where they can put learnt theories into practice. During their posting students will be able to observe procedures, develop midwifery skills in providing holistic midwifery care for women during pregnancy, childbirth and postpartum period.

Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the module students will be able to:

- 1. Perform health assessment of a woman during antenatal, intrapartum and postpartum period.
- 2. Identify and manage minor ailments in pregnancy.
- 3. Perform abdominal and vaginal examinations of a woman in labour.
- 4. Apply professional codes, competency, and ethical conduct standards, using the nursing process in provision of holistic midwifery care.
- 5. Provide holistic midwifery care to maintain maternal and foetal well-being during the antenatal and intrapartum period.
- 6. Recognize the onset of labour and provide comfort measures.
- 7. Identify the specific maternal and foetal problems during pregnancy and intrapartum period.
- 8. Conduct normal delivery, perform and repair episiotomy competently.
- 9. Perform an initial health assessment of the newborn and identify the specific problems.
- 10. Demonstrate newborn resuscitation.
- 11. Provide peri-operative care to woman.
- 12. Demonstrate the correct technique of breastfeeding.

Skills to be developed

- Perform health assessment.
- Vaginal examination of a woman in labour.
- Conduct normal delivery
- Performing and repairing Episiotomy.
- Labor pain management.

- Monitoring progress of labour
- CTG

Teaching and Learning approach

• Placement of students in various midwifery clinical areas in JDWNRH.

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Signing out of the procedures
- Observation
- Questioning
- Feedback on documentation
- Case presentation

Ongoing s	summative
-----------	-----------

•	Performance evaluation	10%
•	Signing out	15%
•	Case book	25%
Summe	ative	50

Practical examination

Co-requisite knowledge

- MID 301Perspectives in Midwifery and Antenatal Care
- MID 302Normal Childbirth

Resource required: clinical setting

Subject matter of the module

Session (Hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
Practice			
1 (170 hrs.)	Antenatal care	Clinical placement	RHU, Maternity ward,
2 (170 hrs.)	Intrapartum care	Clinical placement	Birthing center, community

50

Reading List:

Main Text:

- Fraser, D. M, & Cooper, M. A. (2009). *Myles Textbook for Midwives*. (15th ed.). London: Churchill Livingstone.
- Reproductive Health Program. (2007). *National Guideline for Standard Newborn care in Bhutan*. 2nd ed.). Department of Public Health Ministry of Health: Thimphu.
- Reproductive Health Program, (2009). *Standards for Midwifery Practice for Safe Motherhood*. (3rd ed.). Department of Public Health, Ministry of Health: Thimphu.

Lowdermilk, A. D. L. & Perry, S. E. (2010). *Maternity nursing*. (8th ed.). St. Louis: Mosby. Faculty of Nursing and Public Health. (2014) reprinted in 2014. *Midwifery Clinical Practice Portfolio*. University of Medical Sciences of Bhutan. Thimphu.

Additional Readings:

Cunningham, F.G., Leveno, K., Bloom., Hauth, J., Rouse, D. & Spoong. C. (2009). *Williams* obstetrics. (22nd ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill professional.

Date: March 22, 2016

6. THIRD YEAR - SECOND SEMESTER

6.1 Title of the module: NAM301 Nursing Administration and Management

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 3, Semester 2

Credit Value: 12 Credits (T=80hrs, L=0hr, P=80 hrs)

Module Leader: Sonam Deki

Module Tutor(s): Phuntsho Om, Adjunct faculty

General Objectives

This module aims to prepare the students to assume responsibility for the management and administrative functions that are inherent in every nursing job. It will enable them to deal with people, manage resources, develop skills for team building and ensure success in all aspects of nursing administration and management. In addition, an overview of the major functional areas of health care management and their relevance to the safe delivery of health care services in a turbulent and complex inter-professional environment will be introduced.

Learning Outcomes

By the end of this module, the nursing students will be able to:

- 1. Describe the principles of administration and organizational management
- 2. Develop organization philosophy, vision, mission and objectives
- 3. Differentiate between management and administration
- 4. Discuss the difference between manager and leader
- 5. Discuss team building, supervision, communication, Delegation, change management, Time management, critical thinking and, Conflict management
- 6. Discuss leadership concepts and theories.

- 7. Describe organizational structure
- 8. Discuss and apply material/human resource management in nursing
- 9. Define health management information system
- 10. Describe quality improvement and quality assurance.
- 11. Discuss the role of a nurse manager in the implementation of quality improvement
- 12. Understand relevant Bhutan Civil Service Rules and Regulations.

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture and discussion
- Group activities
- Assignment
- Presentation
- Self study
- Clinical attachment

Formative

- Observation
- Supervision
- Feedback

Ongoing summative	40%
Summative	60%
• Written examination	

Resource required: LED, OHP, USB and Reference books

Session (Hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(5 hrs.)	Introduction to the module, credits, requirements, assessment	Lecture, discussion, group	
	• Management-definition, theories, functions principles, levels	work	
	• Administration- definition, elements, principles		
	Organization philosophy, vision, mission and		
	objectives		
2(10hrs.)	Organization	Lecture and	
	Types of organization	discussion	
	Organization structure		
	• Manager		
	Principles of organization		
	- Division of Labour		
	-Heiracrchary of authority		
	- Coordination and control		

	· · · ·	
	Management process, functions and	
	principles of management - Terms used in	
	management	
	- Terms related to functions of	
	management	
	- Function of management	
	- Planning of a hospital	
3(5hrs.)	Leadership theories	Seminars and
	• Trait theory, Behavioral theory, Hersey and	discussion
	Blanchard's theory, Vroom and Yetton's theory,	
	Path-goal theory and, Transformational leadership	
1(5 hm)		Lecture and
4(5 hrs.)	Material management	
	 Principles of material management Financial management	discussion
	Budget estimation	
	Hospital utilization.	
5 (0 have)		Crown work and
5 (8 hrs.)	Management skills:	Group work and
	Definition, principles and application of:	presentation
	• Team building, supervision, communication,	
	Delegation, change management, Time management, Decision making, Conflict	
	management, Decision making, Connect management and, critical thinking.	
6(25hrs.)	HMIS	Lecture
0(251115.)	Health management information system	Locture
	 Hospital management information system 	
7(3 hrs.)	Hospital Organization	Lecture
/(3 113.)	Classification	Locture
	Functions of hospital	
9(10hrs.)	Nursing service management	Site visits, group
)(101101)	Introduction	work, discussion,
	Elements of administration	Meeting with NS,
	 Principles of administration 	DNS and ward in –
	Application of principles of administration to	charge, group
	 the nursing service 	work, presentation,
	Personnel management:	discussion
	• definition, concepts, aspects, purpose, aims,	
	objectives, elements, recruitment and	
	retention, sources of recruitment, principles of	
	recruitment, appointment, induction,	
	orientation, job analysis, working condition,	
	supervision, personnel appraisal, training and	
	development, staff development, personnel	
	policy, maintenance of service records, public	
	relations, job responsibilities	
	Organization of patient care:	
	 nursing care, 	
	110101115 0010,	

	• elements of ward management,	
	• factors influencing quality of patient care,	
	• factors to consider in organizing patient care	
	• Evaluation of nursing care	
10(5 hrs.)	Quality management and quality improvement in	Lecture, case
	Nursing	studies
	• Quality management in nursing	
	Benefits of Quality management	
	• Planning for quality improvement	
	• Evolution of quality management	
	Quality improvement process	
	• Nursing auditing: patient safety, Infection	
	• Control	
	Performance appraisal	
	risk management	
11(2hrs.)	Review of ethical issues in nursing service	Lecture and
	management:	discussion
	• Ethical issues and legal aspects	
12(2hrs.)	Bhutan Civil Service Rules and Regulations-	Discussion, self
	recruitment and appointment, Leave rules,	study
	Promotion rules, Position Classification System	
P(80hrs.)	Site visit	Visit nearby
	• Operation of different hospital set up	District hospitals,
	Multidisciplinary approaches	grade 1BHU and
	Patient referral system	regional hospital.
		Discussion and
		Individual and
		group presentations

Main Text:

- Carolyn, C.C. (2009). *Creative Nursing Leadership and Management*. Jones and Bartlett Publishers: LLC. *Additional reading:*
- Dhaulta, J.P. (2000). Nursing administration and management. New Delhi: Academy Press. Goyal, R.C. (1998). Handbook of hospital personnel management. (2nd ed). New Delhi: Prentice Hall.
- Trained Nurses' Association of India (2000). Nursing Administration and Management. (1st Ed). Green Park, New Delhi

Additional Readings:

Nancy, S. (1995). Principles and Practice of Nursing. (Vol 2). Indore: N.R. Brothers.

World Health organization (1992). On being incharge: A guide to management in primary health care. New Delhi: Churchill Livingstone.

Date: March 24, 2016

6.2 Title of the module: REB301 Research, Epidemiology and Biostatistics

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 3, Semester 2

Credit Value: 12 Credits (T=100hrs. L=30hrs. P=10hr)

Module Leader: Passang Lhamo Sherpa

Module Tutor(s): Tshering Dukpa, Diki Wangmo

This module consists of three units:

Unit 1: Research: 5 C (T= 50 hrs. L= 0 P=0hr) Unit 2: Epidemiology: 4 C (T=40 hrs, L=0hr. P=0hr) Unit 3: Biostatistics: 3 C (T=20hrs. L=15hrs. P=0hr.)

General Objectives

This module is an introduction to the basic concept of research, epidemiology and biostatistics. It will assist students in learning the different methods of study design, data collection and analysis including data interpretation. The knowledge gained will enable student to develop critical thinking and decision-making skills to promote evidence-based practice. This module will also enable the students to understand the basic principle of epidemiology.

Learning Outcomes

On completion of the module the students will be able to

Unit 1: Research

- 1. Describe significance of research in nursing profession
- 2. Describe the steps of research process
- 3. Explain different study design and data collection methods
- 4. Review research articles, critique the findings and discuss
- 5. Develop a research proposal

Unit 2: Epidemiology

- 1. Define epidemiology.
- 2. Discuss the application of concepts of epidemiology in nursing.
- 3. Explain the natural history of disease in human
- 4. Discuss the concepts on the causes of diseases and transmission of diseases.
- 5. Apply epidemiological surveillance in nursing practice

Unit 3: Biostatistics

- 1. Discuss the overview of statistics and biostatistics
- 2. Discuss the scope of statistics in clinical practice
- 3. Identify the source, types and presentation of data
- 4. Differentiate between descriptive and inferential biostatistics
- 5. Explain sampling, sampling techniques and probability

Skills to be developed:

- Use SPSS and other software
- Critique research articles
- Writing research proposal
- Apply principles of epidemiology in nursing practice

Teaching and Learning approach

- Lecture and class discussion
- Self study
- Group project and presentation
- Assigned reading
- Laboratory practice

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Feedbacks
- Class room attendance
- Observation
- **Ongoing summative** 40 • Assignment 10% • Group work 10% Class room presentation • 5% • Lab test 5% Class test 10% • Summative 60
 - Final Written examination

Prerequisite knowledge:

Resource(s) required: LCD/Computers, Computer lab/ TV/ videos

Session (Hrs.)	Topics	Methods of Teaching and learning	Remarks
Unit 1: Research			
1(3 hrs.)	 Introduction to research □ Significance of research in nursing profession □ Definition and research terminologies 	Lecture and discussion	

2(15hrs.)	The research process	Lecture,
	Identification of research problems	discussion,
	Background and significance of the problem	laboratory
	(formulating research question, research	practice,
	objectives, hypothesis, conceptual framework)	Group work
	Literature review	and
	Methodology	presentation
	Various study designs	
	Sampling	
	• Data collection methods, techniques and tools	
	Data analysis and interpretation	
	Ethical issues and clearance	
	Budgeting and work plan	
	Referencing methods	
	Research results	
	Discussion and conclusion	
	Dissemination	
3 (10hrs.)	Review research article, critique, discuss and present	Individual/
		group paper
		presentation,
		self study
Unit 2: Epi	demiology	
1(4 hrs.)	Introduction of epidemiology	Lecture and
	Concept of epidemiology	discussion
	Evolution of definitions of epidemiology	
	Purposes of epidemiology	
	Scope and content of epidemiology	
	Types of epidemiological studies	
2(10 hrs.)	Natural history of disease in man	Lecture,
	Human ecology	discussion,
	Human needs	group work
	Health and disease	
	Causation of disease and its contributing factors	
	• Interaction of agent, host and environment	
	Development of infectious process	
3(10 hrs.)	Measurement in epidemiology	Lecture,
	Measure of disease frequency	discussion,
	Measures of mortality	group work and
	Measure of morbidity	presentation
	Measure of association	1
	Measure of potential impact	
4 (2 hrs.)	Study design in epidemiology	Discussion,
. (2	 Descriptive epidemiology 	
	 Analytical epidemiology 	
	 Review of study design 	
1		

	-	
5 (7 hrs)	Disease surveillance	Lecture,
	• Definition of surveillance and surveillance system	discussion,
	Types of surveillance	group work and
	• Elements of surveillance system	presentation
6 (7 hrs)	Investigation of epidemic	Lecture,
	Definition of epidemic	discussion,
	Types of epidemic	group work and
	• Steps in investigation of epidemic	presentation
Unit 3: Bios	statistics	
1 (1hr.)	Introduction to biostatistics	Lecture and
	Overview of statistics and biostatistics	discussion
	Scope of biostatistics in clinical practice	
2 (4 hrs.)	Data	Lecture,
	Sources of data	discussion,
	• Types of data	laboratory
	Methods of data presentation	practice
3 (6 hrs.)	Descriptive statistics	Lecture,
	Measurement of location and variability in statistics	discussion,
	Measures of location	laboratory
	• Mode	practice,
	• Median	Group work
	• Mean	and
	Measures of variability	presentation
	• Range	
	Variance	
	Standard deviation	
	Coefficient of variation	
4 (2hrs.)	Sampling	Lecture,
	Review of sampling	discussion,
	Basic Sampling designs.	laboratory
	• Sampling frame	practice, group
	Sample size estimation	work
5 (2hrs.)	Probability and probability distributions	Lecture,
	Definition	discussion and
	• Use of probability	laboratory
	Probability distribution	practice
6 (2 hrs.)	Inferential statistics	
	Hypothesis testing	
	Confidence interval	
	• P – value	
	• Test statistics (t distribution, z score)	
7 (2 hrs.)	Statistical Associations	
	• Chi-square	
1		1

8 (2 hrs.)	Group comparison t- test 		
9 (15 hrs.)	Practicum SPSS ENDNOTE 	Hands on training	

Main Text:

Gordis, L. (2009). Epidemiology. Fourth edition. USA: Elsevier Inc.

Lwanga, S. K & Cho-Yook T. (2001). Teaching Health Statistics. (Eds.). WHO: Geneva. Polit, D. F, Beck, C. T, and Hungler, B.P. (2006). Essentials of Nursing Research: Methods, Appraisal, and Utilization. Lippincott Williams & Milkins: New York.

Additional Readings:

Altman, D.G. (2009). Practical Statistics for Medical Research. London: Chapman and Hall.

Anderson and Loynes (1989). The Teaching of Practical Statistics. USA: John Wiley and Sons.

Bland, M. (2000). An Introduction to Medical Statistics. Third edition. Oxford University Press. Chernick and Friis (2003). *Introductory Biostatistics for the Health Sciences*.USA: John Wiley and Sons.

Hill, A. (1985). Short Textbook of Medical Statistics. London: Hodder and Stoughton.

SundarRao, P.S.S. and Richard, J. (1999). An introduction to Biostatics, a manual for students in health sciences. Third edition. SBN -81-203-1008-X

Wayne, W. D. (2007). *Biostatistics*. Eighth edition.USA: John Wiley and Sons.

Date: March 23, 2016

6.3 Title of the module: MID304 Postnatal, Newborn Care and Family Planning

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 3, Semester 2

Credit Value: 12 credits (T= 60hrs. L= 30hrs. P= 80 hrs)

Module Leader: Deki Pem

Module Tutor(s): Dilliram Darjee, Renuka Mothey, Sangay Pem

General Objectives

This module enables students to encompass the knowledge, skills and attitudes related to understanding the variety of complex physiological and psychological adaptations a woman have during postnatal period. Adaption of newborn baby from the birth of the baby from first one hour to 28 days of life and provide care accordingly. This module will also enable the students to learn and deliver various family planning methods available in Bhutanese Health Care System.

Learning Outcomes

- 1. Describe the concepts of postnatal care
- 2. Describe physiological and psychological changes in mother during postnatal period.
- 3. Describe and recognize physiological changes and extra-uterine transaction adaptations in newborn.
- 4. Recognize physiological and psychological changes in both mothers after childbirth.
- 5. Provide care to the mother and baby after one hour of birth till 6 weeks.
- 6. Provide care and manage minor ailments of mother and baby from birth till 6 weeks.
- 7. Provide family-centered health education to meet the needs of the woman and newborn during postnatal period.
- 8. Demonstrate the process of postnatal assessment and neonatal assessment.
- 9. Understand the national policy of family planning.
- 10. Apply communication skills while rendering contraceptive services to the people.
- 11. Provide different methods of contraception for all age group including adolescents following national standard guidelines.

Skills to be developed

- Postnatal examination of mother
- Neonatal assessment

Teaching and Learning approach

- Self study
- Group work
- Lecture and discussion
- Presentation
- Demonstration
- Clinical practice

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Signing out procedures
- Observation
- Questioning
- Quizzes
- Class Assignment
- Feedback on documentation

Assignment

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Signing out of the procedures
- Observation
- Questioning
- Quizzes
- Class Assignment
- Feedback on documentation

Clinical assignment	
Summative Assessment	Weightage 100
Theory	100
Ongoing summative:	40%
• Assignments, tests, presentation, group work	
End Summative (written examination)	60%
Practical	100
Ongoing summative:	50
Signing out	15%
Performance evaluation	10%
Portfolio	25%
End Summative	50
Practical examination	50%

Co-Requisite:

- MID 301Perspectives in Midwifery and Antenatal
- MID 302 Normal Childbirth
- MID 304 Complication in Mother and Baby

Resource required: Laboratory with simulation and clinical settings.

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1 (3hrs.)	Concept of postnatal care to mother and newborn	Lecture and	
	Postnatal care	discussion	
	Provision of postnatal care		
	Role of midwives in providing postnatal care		
2 (4hrs.)	Physical and psyhysiological changes and its	Lecturer and	
	management in mother:	discussion	
	Hormonal and systemic changes		
	• Involution of the uterus		
	Lochia		
	Soft tissue damage and healing		
	Lactogenesis		
	Return of menstrual and ovulation		
	Pelvic floor and pelvic fascia		

3 (6hrs)	Psychological changes Mother:	Lecture and
5 (0115)	Maternal instinct	discussion
	Postnatal blues	
	 Postnatal depression 	
	 Postnatal psychosis 	
	Family	
	Husband	
	Sibling/sOthers	
4(101		I
4(10hrs.)	Care and management of complication during	Lecture,
	postnatal period of mother after one hour of birth till 6 weeks:	discussion and
	 Persistent anaemia 	group work
	• Depression	
	Deep Vein thrombosis (DVT)	
	• Incontinence of faeces and urine	
	Urine retention	
	Obstetric fistula	
5 (5hrs.)	Physiological and process of lactation (review)	
	• Early initiation of breastfeeding	
	Lactation and common variation; breast	
	problems	
6(6hrs)	Postnatal education and care: mother Hygiene	Group work
	and perineal care	and
	Nutrition	Presentation
	Early ambulation	
	Rest and sleep	
	Dangers signs	
	• Emergency preparedness in postnatal period	
	• Safer sex	
	• When to resume sex	
	Pelvic floor exercises (Kegel exercises)	
7(2hrs.)	Care and emotional support to women with special	Group work
	needs:	
	Pregnant adolescent	
	Woman living with domestic violence	
	Woman living with HIV/AIDS	
	• Woman with tuberculosis, Hepatitis B and C.	
	Single mother	
		· · ·

8(3hrs.)	Care of mother with caesarean section		
	Pain management		
	• Fluid and nutrition management		
	Wound assessment and management		
	Hygiene and perineal care		
	Breastfeeding		
	Early Ambulation		
	• Bladder and bowel care		
9(2hrs.)	National policy on family planning and health care	Lecturer and	
	delivery system	discussion	
	• Population policy and family planning		
	• Review health care delivery system specially on		
	contraceptive services of Bhutan		
10(8hrs.)	Types of family planning methods	Lecturer,	Small group
	Temporary methods	discussion and	
	• Different types of methods including emergency	group work	
	contraception		
	Review physiology of reproduction		
	Essential of contraception		
	• Effectiveness		
	• Safety		
	• Side effects/major health risks		
	• Permanent methods (Tubal ligation and		
	vasectomy)		
	Pre-counseling		
	Screening and selection		
	Post procedure counseling		
	• Follow up		
	Documentation		
11(2hrs)	Counseling on family planning:	Small Group	
	General principles	discussion	
	Informed choice		
	Informed consent		
	• Factors that promotes effective counseling		
	Review counseling facilitation skills		
12(5hrs.)	Principles of newborn adaption to the extrauterine		
	life.		
	Onset of respiration		
	Pulmonary adaptation		
	Cardiovascular adaptation		
	Thermoregulation		
	Haemopoietic system		
	Immunological adaptation		
	Gastrointestinal system		
	Renal system		
	Neurological system		
	Glucose regulation		

• Establish breathing • Warmth: various methods of warming • Breastfeeding • Cord care 14(1hr.) Method and means of assessing newborn gestational age • Normal babies • Low birth babies: preterm and SGA • Characteristics of a healthy newborn • Low birth babies: preterm and SGA • Caput, moulding and Mongolian spots 16(1hr) Variation in the normal newborn: • Caput, moulding and Mongolian spots 17(5hrs) Care and education of newborn from birth to 6 weeks Group work and Presentation • Exclusive breastfeeding • Correct attachment and positioning for breastfeeding Presentation • Cord care • Sleeping Baby bath • Jaundice • Danger signs • Immunization • Neonatal visits schedule • Principles of interpersonal communication of grief/loss to the family. 19(3hrs) Postpartum routine care and services • Four visits • Four visits • Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer • Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer.	13(3hrs.)	Basic needs of newborn		
• Warmth: various methods of warming • Breastfeeding • Cord care • Cord care 14(1hr.) Method and means of assessing newborn	15(5115.)			
• Breastfeeding • Cord care 14(1hr.) Method and means of assessing newborn gestational age • Normal babies • Low birth babies: preterm and SGA		=		
• Cord care • Cord care 14(1hr.) Method and means of assessing newborn gestational age • Normal babies • Normal babies • Low birth babies: preterm and SGA • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		_		
14(1hr.) Method and means of assessing newborn gestational age • Normal babies • Low birth babies: preterm and SGA • Characteristics of a healthy newborn 15(1hr) Characteristics of a healthy newborn • Newborn assessment • Caput, moulding and Mongolian spots 16(1hr) Variation in the normal newborn: • Caput, moulding and Mongolian spots Group work and 17(5hrs) Care and education of newborn from birth to 6 weeks • Exclusive breastfeeding • Correct attachment and positioning for breastfeeding • Weight gain • Warmth • Cord care • Sleeping • Baby bath • Jaundice • Danger signs Immunization • Neonatal visits schedule • Principles of interpersonal communication of grief/loss to the family. 19(3hrs) Postpartum routine care and services • Four visits • Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer. • Jaundice • Jaundice • Jaundice • Jaundice • Jaundice • Jaundice				
gestational age Normal babies Normal babies Low birth babies: preterm and SGA 15(1hr) Characteristics of a healthy newborn is(1hr) Characteristics of a healthy newborn • Newborn assessment	1/(1hr)			
• Normal babies • Low birth babies: preterm and SGA 15(1hr) Characteristics of a healthy newborn • Newborn assessment 16(1hr) Variation in the normal newborn: • Caput, moulding and Mongolian spots 17(5hrs) Care and education of newborn from birth to 6 weeks • Exclusive breastfeeding • Correct attachment and positioning for breastfeeding • weight gain • Warmth • Cord care • Sleeping • Baby bath • Jaundice • Danger signs • Immunization • Neonatal visits schedule 18(2hrs) Postpartum routine care and services • Four visits • Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer • Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. • Jaundice • Four visits • Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs.	14(1111.)	_		
• Low birth babies: preterm and SGA				
15(1hr) Characteristics of a healthy newborn . • Newborn assessment . 16(1hr) Variation in the normal newborn: . • Caput, moulding and Mongolian spots . 17(5hrs) Care and education of newborn from birth to 6 weeks . • Exclusive breastfeeding . . • Correct attachment and positioning for breastfeeding . . • Weight gain . . . • Warmth • Cord care • Baby bath • Jaundice 18(2hrs) Loss and bereavement of mother or baby: . . . 19(3hrs) Postpartum routine care and services 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer. 20(3hrs) Haematoma 				
• Newborn assessmentImage: constraint of the normal newborn: • Caput, moulding and Mongolian spots17(5hrs)Care and education of newborn from birth to 6 weeksGroup work and Presentation• Exclusive breastfeeding• Correct attachment and positioning for breastfeedingGroup work and Presentation• Weight gain• Warmth • Cord care • Sleeping• Cord care • SleepingImage: constraint of the second	15(11-x)	-		
16(1hr) Variation in the normal newborn: • Caput, moulding and Mongolian spots 17(5hrs) Care and education of newborn from birth to 6 Group work and Presentation • Exclusive breastfeeding • Correct attachment and positioning for breastfeeding • Presentation • Warmth • Cord care • Sleeping • Baby bath • Jaundice • Danger signs • Immunization • Neonatal visits schedule 18(2hrs) Postpartum routine care and services • Four visits • Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer. • Jaundice	15(1nr)	-		
• Caput, moulding and Mongolian spots	$16(1h_{r})$			
17(5hrs) Care and education of newborn from birth to 6 weeks Group work and Presentation • Exclusive breastfeeding • Correct attachment and positioning for breastfeeding Presentation • Weight gain • Warmth • Cord care • Sleeping • Baby bath • Jaundice • Danger signs • Immunization • Neonatal visits schedule 18(2hrs) Cost partum routine care and services • Four visits • Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. Postpartum routine care and services 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer. • Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer.	10(1nr)			
weeksand Presentation• Exclusive breastfeedingand Presentation• Correct attachment and positioning for breastfeedingPresentation• Warmth·• Cord care·• Sleeping·• Baby bath·· Jaundice·• Neonatal visits schedule·18(2hrs)Postpartum routine care and services · Four visits · Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs.20(3hrs)Referral or transfer · Jaundice · Jaundice• Haematoma·	17/51			
 Exclusive breastfeeding Correct attachment and positioning for breastfeeding Weight gain Warmth Cord care Sleeping Baby bath Jaundice Danger signs Immunization Neonatal visits schedule Neonatal visits schedule Principles of interpersonal communication of grief/loss to the family. Postpartum routine care and services Four visits Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. Z0(3hrs) Referral or transfer Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. Jaundice Haematoma 	$\Gamma/(5hrs)$		-	
 Correct attachment and positioning for breastfeeding weight gain Warmth Cord care Sleeping Baby bath Jaundice Danger signs Immunization Neonatal visits schedule 18(2hrs) Postpartum routine care and services Four visits Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. Jaundice Haematoma 				
breastfeeding weight gain weight gain Warmth Cord care Sleeping Baby bath Jaundice Danger signs Immunization Neonatal visits schedule Neonatal vis		-	Fresentation	
 weight gain Warmth Cord care Sleeping Baby bath Jaundice Danger signs Immunization Neonatal visits schedule 18(2hrs) 18(2hrs) Loss and bereavement of mother or baby: Principles of interpersonal communication of grief/loss to the family. 19(3hrs) Postpartum routine care and services Four visits Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. Jaundice Haematoma 				
 Warmth Cord care Sleeping Baby bath Jaundice Danger signs Immunization Neonatal visits schedule 18(2hrs) 19(3hrs) Postpartum routine care and services Four visits Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. Jaundice 				
 Cord care Sleeping Baby bath Jaundice Danger signs Immunization Neonatal visits schedule 18(2hrs) Postpartum routine care and services Four visits Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. Jaundice Jaundice Haematoma 				
 Sleeping Baby bath Jaundice Danger signs Immunization Neonatal visits schedule 18(2hrs) Principles of interpersonal communication of grief/loss to the family. Principles of interpersonal communication of Services to the family. 19(3hrs) Postpartum routine care and services Four visits Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. Jaundice Haematoma 				
 Baby bath Jaundice Danger signs Immunization Neonatal visits schedule 18(2hrs) Principles of interpersonal communication of grief/loss to the family. Principles of interpersonal communication of grief/loss to the family. 19(3hrs) Postpartum routine care and services Four visits Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. Jaundice Haematoma 				
 Jaundice Jaundice Danger signs Immunization Neonatal visits schedule 18(2hrs) Principles of interpersonal communication of grief/loss to the family. Postpartum routine care and services Four visits Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. Jaundice Haematoma 				
 Danger signs Immunization Neonatal visits schedule Neonatal visits schedule Ioss and bereavement of mother or baby: Principles of interpersonal communication of grief/loss to the family. Postpartum routine care and services Four visits Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. Jaundice Haematoma 		-		
 Immunization Neonatal visits schedule 18(2hrs) Principles of interpersonal communication of grief/loss to the family. Postpartum routine care and services Four visits Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. Jaundice Haematoma 				
• Neonatal visits schedule• Neonatal visits schedule18(2hrs)Loss and bereavement of mother or baby: • Principles of interpersonal communication of grief/loss to the family.• Principles of interpersonal communication of grief/loss to the family.19(3hrs)Postpartum routine care and services • Four visits • Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs.• Communication of e four visits20(3hrs)Referral or transfer • Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer.• Jaundice e Haematoma				
18(2hrs)Loss and bereavement of mother or baby:• Principles of interpersonal communication of grief/loss to the family.19(3hrs)Postpartum routine care and services• Four visits• Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs.20(3hrs)Referral or transfer• Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer.• Jaundice• Haematoma				
 Principles of interpersonal communication of grief/loss to the family. Postpartum routine care and services Four visits Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. Jaundice Haematoma 				
grief/loss to the family.19(3hrs)Postpartum routine care and services• Four visits• Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs.20(3hrs)Referral or transfer• Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer.• Jaundice• Haematoma	18(2hrs)			
19(3hrs)Postpartum routine care and services• Four visits• Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs.20(3hrs)Referral or transfer• Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer.• Jaundice• Haematoma				
 Four visits Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. Jaundice Haematoma 				
 Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs. 20(3hrs) Referral or transfer Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. Jaundice Haematoma Identification Identification	19(3hrs)	-		
20(3hrs) Referral or transfer • Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. • Jaundice • Haematoma				
 Identification of newborn complication and referral or transfer. Jaundice Haematoma 		• Services: hospitals, BHUs and ORCs.		
referral or transfer. • Jaundice • Haematoma	20(3hrs)			
JaundiceHaematoma		Identification of newborn complication and		
• Haematoma		referral or transfer.		
		Jaundice		
		Haematoma		
Adverse moulding		Adverse moulding		
Cerebral irritation		Cerebral irritation		
• Injuries		Injuries		
• Haemangioma		Haemangioma		
• Hypoglycaemia		-		
• Hypothermia				
• Dehydration				
• Infection		-		

	Congenital syphilis	
21(30hrs)	Laboratory practices	Demonstration
	• Mother: Postnatal examination and perineal care.	and return
	• Newborn: Newborn assessment, cord care, and	demonstration.
	baby bath	Small group
		practice
22(60hrs)	Clinical practice	Student will be
		posted in a
		postpartum
		ward, neonatal
		ward and
		family planning
		clinic

Main Text:

Fraser, D. M, & Cooper, M. A. (2009). Myles Textbook for Midwives. (15th ed.). London: Churchill Livingstone.

Lowdermilk, A. D. L. & Perry, S. E. (2010). *Maternity nursing*. (8th ed.). St. Louis: Mosby.

Reproductive Health Unit. (1999). *National Medical standards for Contraceptives Services, Family Planning and Maternal Health*. 2nd edition 1999. Department of Public Health, Ministry of Health: Thimphu.

Reproductive Health Unit. (2007). *National Guideline for Standard Newborn care in Bhutan*. (2nd ed.). Department of Public Health Ministry of Health: Thimphu.

Reproductive Health Unit, (20039). *Standards for Midwifery Practice for Safe Motherhood*. (3rd ed.).Department of Public Health, Ministry of Health: Thimphu.

Additional Readings:

World Health Organization. (2000). *Managing complication in pregnancy and childbirth*. USA: JAPIEGO.

World Health Organization. (2003). Managing newborn problems. USA: JAPIEGO.

Cunningham, F.G., Gant, N.F., Leveno, K.J., Gilstrap, L.C., Hauth, J.C., &Wenstrom, K.D. (2005). *Williams' obstetrics*. (22nd ed.).New York: McGraw-Hill.

- Dutta, D.C. (1992). *Textbook of obstetrics*. (3rd ed.). India: New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd. Miller,
 A. W. F, &Callander, R. (1989). *Obstetrics illustrated*. (4th ed.). London: Churchill Livingstone.
- WHO. (1999). Emergency Contraception a guide for services delivery: Family Planning and population, Family and Reproductive Health. Geneva: WHO.
- *WHO*. (2000). *Improving access to qualify care in family planning, Medical eligibility criteria for contraceptive use*. (2nd ed.). WHO, Geeva.

Date: March 22, 2016

6.4 Title of the module: MID305 Complications in Pregnancy, Childbirth, Postpartum Newborn

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 3, Semester 2

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 50hrs. L = 45hrs.P = 80 hrs)

Module Leader: Sonam Deki

Module Tutor(s): Dilliram Darjee, Renuka Mothey, Deki Pem, Sangay Pem, Karma Choden

General Objectives

This module will provide knowledge and skills to recognize and manage complications during pregnancy, childbirth, and postpartum period and provide holistic midwifery care. It also enables students to distinguish common newborn problems and manage accordingly.

Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the module the student will be able to

- 1. Explain emergency management and treatment of major life-threatening complications related to pregnancy, labour, and postpartum period.
- 2. Take a selective history, including details of pregnancy, labour and childbirth.
- 3. Demonstrate skills in recognizing and managing complications related to pregnancy, labour and childbirth and newborn in accordance to protocol with evidenced based.
- 4. Provide holistic midwifery care appropriate to the woman and fetal/baby with complications during pregnancy, labour and childbirth.
- 5. Perform procedures in regard to complications during pregnancy, labour and childbirth competently to maintain maternal and fetal/baby wellbeing.

Skills to be developed

- Management of PPH
- Management of shoulder dystocia
- Management of cord prolapsed
- Management of prolonged and obstructed labour
- Assist in forceps and Vacuum extraction
- Conduct breech delivery

Teaching and Learning approach

- Self study and classroom discussion
- Group work
- Lecture and discussion
- Presentation
- Laboratory practice

- Demonstration
- Return demonstration
- Clinical posting (hands on and incidental teaching)

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Signing out of the procedures
- Observation
- Questioning
- Quizzes
- Class Assignment
- Feedback on documentation
- Clinical assignment

Chinear assignment	
Summative Assessment	Weightage-100
Theory	100
Ongoing summative:	40%
• Assignments, tests, presentation, group work	
End Summative (written examination)	60%
Practical	100
Ongoing summative:	50
Signing out	15%
Performance evaluation	10%
Portfolio	25%
End Summative	50
Practical examination	50%

Note: 50 marks each for theory and practice

Co-requisite

- MID 303: Postnatal, Newborn Care and Family Planning
- MID302: Normal child birth

Resource required: OHP, LCD, Models, VCD, CD, Tape etc on specific topic.

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(4 hrs.)	Hypertensive disorder during pregnancy and its management		
	 Chronic Hypertension Pre-eclampsia Eclampsia HELLP Syndrome 	Lecture, Discussion and Group work	

2(5 hrs.)	 Vaginal bleeding during pregnancy, labour, and childbirth and their management Vaginal Vaginal bleeding late pregnancy Vaginal bleeding late pregnancy Vaginal Bleeding during and after childbirth 	Lecture, Discussion, exercise and demonstration	
3(2hrs.)	Management of vaginal and perineal tears□ Types/degrees of tears and their management □Health education	Lecture, discussion and demonstration	Use models
4 (5hrs)	Fever during pregnancy and labour and after childbirth.	Group work, presentation, case studies, and discussion	
5 (4hrs)	Medical and communicable diseases in pregnancy	Group work, presentation & discussion	
6 (5hrs)	 Malpositions and malpresentations Occipitoposterior Face presentation Brow presentation Breech presentation Shoulder presentation Management 	Lecture, discussion and demonstration	Use model
7 (1hr)	Fetal distress in labour and its management	Lecture, presentation & discussion	
8(1hr.)	Prelabour premature rupture of Membrane	Lecture and discussion	
9 (1hr.)	Loss of foetal movements and midwifery management	Lecture, presentation	
10(6hrs)	 Prolong pregnancy and disorder of uterine action. Obstructed labour Prolong labour Induction of labour 	Lecture, discussion, brainstorming, case studies	
11 (1hr.)	 Labour with an over distended uterus Multiple pregnancy Polyhydramnios Midwifery care 	Lecture, presentation and Discussion	
12 (1hr)	 Labour with a scarred uterus General management Specific management Trial of labour 	Lecture, Presentation & discussion	
13 (1hr.)	Prolapsed cord and management	Lecture & discussion	

14(1hr)	Shoulder Dystocia	Lecture,
	Incidence	discussion &
	Risk factors	demonstration
	Diagnosis	
	• Management	
15(2hrs)	Rapid initial assessment and management of shock	Lecture,
		discussion and
		demonstration
16(10hrs)	Managing newborn problems (Review)	Lecturer,
	• Hypothermia	presentations
	• Hyperthermia	and discussion
	Birth Asphyxia	
	Feeding difficulties	
	• Birth defects	
	 Neonatal convulsions and spasms 	
	Newborn Sepsis	
	• Hypoglycemia,	
	Hyperbilirubinimia	
17(45hrs.)	Laboratory	Demonstration
		and return
		demonstration
18(80hrs.)	Clinical practice	Under
		supervision of
		faculty or
		preceptor

Main Text:

- Fraser, D. M, & Cooper, M. A. (2009). *Myles Textbook for Midwives*. (15th ed.). London: Churchill Livingstone.
- Reproductive Health Unit, Department of Public Health. (2007). *National Guideline for Standard Newborn care in Bhutan*. (2nd ed.).Thimphu: RGOB, Ministry of Health.
- Reproductive Health Unit, Department of Public Health. (2009). *Standards for Midwifery Practice for Safe Motherhood*.(3rd ed.).Thimphu: RGOB, Ministry of Health.
- World Health Organization. (2000). *Managing complication in pregnancy and childbirth*. USA: JAPIEGO.
- World Health Organization. (2003). Managing newborn problems. USA: JAPIEGO.

Additional Readings:

- Cunningham, F.G., Gant, N.F., Leveno, K.J., Gilstrap, L.C., Hauth, J.C., &Wenstrom, K.D. (2005). *Williams obstetrics*. 22nded.New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Davidson, M.R., London, M.L., &Ladevig, P.A.W. (2008). *Maternal- Newborn nursing & Women's health across the lifespan.* 8thed New Jercy: Pearson Prentice Hall.

Dutta, D.C. (1992). *Textbook of obstetrics*. (3rd ed.). India: New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd. Miller,
A. W. F, & Callander, R. (1989). *Obstetrics illustrated*. (4th ed.). London: Churchill Livingstone.

Date: March 22, 2016

6.5 Title of the module: MID306 Midwifery Practicum II

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 3, Semester 2

Credit Value: 12 credits (T = 0hr. L= 0hr. P= 240 hrs.)

Module Leader: Deki Pem

Module Tutor(s): Midwifery Faculty

General Objectives

This module assist in enabling students to enhance and improve their midwifery competencies to recognize and manage problems, and situations that compromises mother's and baby's condition after childbirth till postpartum period. It also provides opportunity for students to develop reflective, evidence informed practice, clinical decision making skills and a professional attitude to enable them to function in various clinical situations.

Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the module students will be able to:

- 1. Perform health assessment of a woman during antenatal and intrapartum.
- 2. Perform physical and abdominal examination.
- 3. Identify and manage minor ailments in pregnancy.
- 4. Perform abdominal and vaginal examinations of a woman in labour.
- 5. Provide appropriate holistic midwifery care and nursing action to maintain maternal and foetal wellbeing during the antenatal and intrapartum in accordance with professional codes, competency, and ethical conduct standards, using the nursing process.
- 6. Recognize the onset of the birth process of labour and provide care for coping with pain in labour.
- 7. Recognize the specific maternal and foetal problems during pregnancy, intrapartum and postnatal period.
- 8. Perform an initial health assessment of the newborn and identify the specific problems.
- 9. Conduct normal delivery, episiotomy and repair competently.
- 10. Demonstrate newborn resuscitation.
- 11. Demonstrate the correct technique of breastfeeding.
- 12. Provide basic family planning services.
- 13. Demonstrate management of postpartum harmorrhage.

Skills to be developed

- Health assessment
- Abdominal examination
- Vaginal examination
- Conduct delivery
- Episiotomy and repair of perineum.
- Labor pain management
- Postpartum heamorrhage
- Breech/cord prolapsed/shoulder dystocia

Teaching and Learning approach

• Placement of students in various midwifery clinical areas in JDWNRH.

50

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Signing out of the procedures
- Observation
- Questioning
- Feedback on documentation
- Clinical assignment
- Ongoing summative

•	Performance evaluation	10%
•	Signing out	15%

- Case book 25% 25% 50
- Summative
 - Practical examination

Co-requisite knowledge

- MID 301 Perspectives in Midwifery and Antenatal Care
- MID 302 Normal Childbirth
- MID 303 Postnatal, Newborn Care and Family Planning
- MID 304 Complication in Mother and Baby

Resource required: clinical setting

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
Practice			
1(80 hrs.)	Antenatal care	Clinical placement	RHD, Maternity
2(80hrs.)	Intrapartum care	Clinical placement	ward, Birthing center and

3(80hrs.)	Postpartum care	Clinical	district
		placement	hospitals.

Main Text:

- Faculty of Nursing and Public Health. (2014) reprinted in 2014. *Midwifery Clinical Practice Portfolio*. University of Medical Sciences of Bhutan. Thimphu.
- Faculty of Nursing and Public Health. (2014) reprinted in 2014. *Family Planning Portfolio*. University of Medical Sciences of Bhutan. Thimphu.
- Fraser, D. M, & Cooper, M. A. (2009). *Myles Textbook for Midwives*. (15th ed.).London: Churchill Livingstone.
- Reproductive Health Program. (2007). *National Guideline for Standard Newborn care in Bhutan*. (2nd ed.). Department of Public Health Ministry of Health: Thimphu.
- Reproductive Health Program, (2009). *Standards for Midwifery Practice for Safe Motherhood*. (3rd ed.). Department of Public Health, Ministry of Health: Thimphu.

Lowdermilk, A. D. L. & Perry, S. E. (2010). *Maternity nursing*. (8th ed.). St. Louis: Mosby.

Additional Readings:

Cunningham, F.G., Gant, N.F., Leveno, K.J., Gilstrap, L.C., Hauth, J.C., &Wenstrom, K.D. (2005). *Williams obstetrics*. 22nded.New York: McGraw-Hill.

Date: March 22, 2016

7. FOURTH YEAR - FIRST SEMESTER

7.1 Title of the module: RNM401 Research in Nursing and Midwifery

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 4, Semester 1

Credit Value: 24 Credits (T =240 hrs. L = 0 hrs. P= 0hr)

Module Leader: Passang Lhamo Sherpa

Module Tutor(s): Relevant faculties

General Objectives

The students should be able to apply principles of research, epidemiology and biostatistics in developing a research proposal. They will be able to conduct a minor research to promote research skills/ evidence-based practice/ demonstrate evidence-based decision-making.

Learning Outcomes

On completion of the module the students will be able to

- 1. Develop a research proposal
- 2. Conduct a minor thesis
- 3. Demonstrate skills to write a scientific paper

Skills to be developed

• Conduct research

Learning and teaching approach:

- Lecture and discussion
- Reading, analyzing and critique selected research articles.
- Research teamwork.
- Developing a research idea paper.
- Presentation

Mode of assessment

This module will be assessed through assignment and research work produced by the students.

Summative Assessment	Weightage-100	
Ongoing summative	100	
• Quiz	5 %	
• Assignments (3)	25 %	
• Quality of research idea paper	70%	

Pre-requisite knowledge

- REB301 Research, Epidemiology and Biostatistics
- ASC101 Academic Skills
- ICT101 Information Technology

Resource required- Research articles, Research projects, computers, software SPSS and ENDNOTE (recent version), human resource – research experts and mentors

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1 (5hrs.)	Review ofPurpose of research in nursingResearch process	Discussion	
2 (5hrs.)	 Developing a research proposal Introduction Background information Statement of the problem Literature review Objectives General and specific objectives 	Students will use the learning guide to develop their first draft proposal. They will identify area of interest and	Students will learn research process through this proposal writing guided by their

	Hypothesis	start	respective
	 Methodology 	communicating	advisor
		with their mentors	auvisoi
	• Study types	with their mentors	
	• Sampling Plan for data collection		
	• Plan for data processing and analysis		
	Ethical considerations		
	• Pretest		
	• Work Plan (including number of people and their responsibilities and time line)		
	• Budget (including explanatory note for each activity)		
	• Utilization of the research work (state how		
	your research work can bring changes in the		
	existing system)		
	List of reference		
3(20hrs.)	Process	Interactive	Exploration of
	 Developing tools 	discussion with	funds from
	Pilot testing	mentors	programs and
	• Obtaining ethical clearance from the		donor agencies
	university ethical board		-
	Budget preparation and exploration		
4(20hrs.)	Defense of proposal	Interactive panel	
		discussion	
5(60hrs.)	Conduct research as proposed	Interactive	
	1 1	discussion	
6(10hrs.)	Present research work	Interactive panel	
		discussion	

Main Text:

- Polit, D. F, Beck, C. T, and Hungler, B.P. (2001). Essentials of Nursing Research: Methods, Appraisal, and Utilization. Lippincott : New York.
- Sim J and Wright C, (2000), *Research in Health Care: Concepts, Designs and Methods*. (1st edition). Nelson Thornes: United Kingdom.

Additional Readings:

Sim J and Wright C, (2002), Research in Health Care: Concepts, Designs and Methods, (1st edition). Nelson Thornes: United Kingdom. Websites: <u>http://www.phenomenologyonline.com/</u><u>http://plato.stanford.edu/entries/phenomenology/</u>

http://www.westfallteam.com/Papers/Sampling%20Methods.pdf http://changingminds.org/explanations/research/sampling/choosing_sampling.htm

Date: March 23, 2016

7.2 Title of the module: NUR406 Global Trends and Issues in Health and Nursing

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery Level: Year 4, Semester 1 Credit Value: 12 credits (T= 110 hrs, L=0 hrs, P=20hrs) Module Leader: Tshering Yangzom Module Tutor(s): Deki Pem

General Objectives

This course is designed to expand the student's learning on contemporary issues in global health with focus on trends and issues in Bhutan. Students will explore current literature, theoretical premises, and research related to global trends and issues in health and nursing and organizes seminars to impart findings. Seminar topics will include all the latest issue and trends that are topical in nature and are subjected to change annually. This also provides opportunities to students to broaden and deepen their understanding of health needs globally at large and locally in particular and will also enables students to develop public speaking skills and organizes seminars.

Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the module students will be able to

- 1. Discuss the concept of global trends and issues in health and nursing
- 2. Describe the determining factors of major health problems relevant to contemporary global health and nursing
- 3. Analyze and critique trends and current key issues of health and nursing in Bhutan and globally
- 4. Analyze current health care and nursing trends from various social perspectives.
- 5. Apply knowledge of global health issues to specific examples in practice
- 6. Communicate effectively to audience, the contemporary issues of concern in the global health arena as well as locally.
- 7. Organize effective seminar for health and nursing team members.

Skills to be developed

Public speaking skills

Learning and teaching approach used

- Self study
- Public presentation
- Team work

Mode of assessment	
Summative Assessment	Weightage- 100
Theory	100
Ongoing summative	
Literature review	20%

Process of seminar 50%Seminar presentation 30%

Pre-requisite knowledge: should complete all three year modules

Resource required: Seminar room, LCD, Computer set

Subject matter of the module	Subject	matter	of the	module
------------------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
Session	 Overview of global trends and issues in health and nursing Discussion on assignment framework and seminar Literature review of at 1000-1500 words on the topic chosen. Avian influenza Poliomyelitis HIV Hepatitis B Scrub Typhus SARS Malaria H1N1 Changes in teaching methodology in nursing Nurse Practitioners Community Nurse Patient Safety Universal Human Value approach to nursing care Disaster 		Remarks The topics are just examples. Students can choose topics of their own but with consultation with the facilitators. Topics are to be updated according to the situation

Geriatric careRTAHuman trafficking		
Planning steps of seminar, speakers,	Group work	Consultation with
time, content, evaluation, etc		faculty or expert
Evaluation	Audience	
	evaluation Self	
	evaluation	
	Faculty	
	feedback	

Reading List: Main Text:

Joles, L. R. (2011). *How to Run Seminars & Workshops: Presentation Skills for Consultants, Trainers and Teachers.* 3rd edition. John Wileys & Sons Inc.

Roux, G. M. & Halstead, J.A. (2008). *Issues and trends in nursing: essential knowledge for today and tomorrow*. Jones and Bartlett Publishers

Additional Readings:

http://www.who.int/csr/don/en/index.html http://www.globalhealthfacts.org

Date: March 25, 2016

7.3 Title of the module: NUR408 Nursing Education

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 4, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 credits (T =80 hrs, L =0 hrs, P =80 hrs).

Module Leader: Tshering Yangzom

Module Tutor(s): Relevant faculties

General Objectives

This module is designed to assist students to understand and acquire basic knowledge and skills in the area of teaching, learning, assessment and development of curriculum in nursing education and be able to apply them in planning and conducting teaching session in both clinical and nonclinical environments. The module also aims to develop students' understanding of supervisory models and consequently supervision skills that exist within health professional education. Further, it enables students to acquire basic knowledge in various theories of learning to underpin their future practices in teaching and learning. It also provides students with the opportunity to explore and promote their critical thinking skills through active learning.

Learning Outcomes

At the end of the module, the students will be able to:

- 1) Discuss the meaning of teaching, learning and clinical teacher.
- 2) Demonstrate effective teaching practices and the ability to reflect critically on the teaching performance of self and others.
- 3) Describe and distinguish between the uses of formative and summative assessment procedures.
- 4) Design and apply assessment strategies for students in a range of educational contexts.
- 5) Identify roles and attributes of good clinical teachers in teaching and learning.
- 6) Compare and contrast active versus passive learning.
- Discuss Kolb's experiential learning theory and their relevance to clinical education. 8)
 Explain cognitive and behavioral theories of learning.
- 9) Discuss the principles of adult learning and how these characteristics can be utilized in clinical education.
- 10) Identify and explain the three domains of learning.
- 11) Explore and identify appropriate teaching and learning strategies in the three domains of learning.
- 12) Analyze critically some of the commonly used teaching and learning strategies in the three domains of learning.
- 13) Describe what is meant by learning styles of learners.
- 14) Discuss ways to assess learning styles of learners.
- 15) Discuss strategies to promote critical thinking skills in nursing.
- 16) Demonstrate effective planning, preparation and delivery of clinically focused teaching activities to junior students and Clients/Patients.
- 17) Demonstrate how to correctly write the behavioural objectives in the teaching plan.
- 18) Define clinical supervision, preceptorship and mentoring and compare and contrast these different supervisory within health professional education.
- 19) Apply the concept of supervision models in their clinical practice.
- 20) Apply concept of curriculum development in developing learning package.

Skills to be developed:

- Teaching and learning skills.
- Planning and development of lesson plan.
- Critical thinking /reasoning skills

Level (optional):

Teaching and Learning approach:

- Lecture
- Group discussion
- Group work and presentation,
- Quiz, debate and assignment.
- Assigned reading

Assessment:

Formative

- Questioning and observation
- Feedback
- Demonstration

Summative Assessment V		Weightage-100
Theor	ſy	100
Ongo	ing assessment	40
•	Teaching practical and Plan	20%
•	Course test	5%
•	Written Assignment (1000 words essay	r) 15%
Summ	native	60
•	Project	60%

Pre-requisite knowledge:

Resource required: VCD, and LCD, Video

Subject matter of the module

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(1 hr.)	 Introduction to the module, credits, requirements and assessment Background and justification for the study of nursing education 	Lecture and discussion	

0.16/15		.
2-16 (15	Definition and meaning of teaching and	Lecture,
hrs)	learning, and clinical Teacher.	Discussion,
	Characteristics of good clinical teachers	group work,
	Active versus passive learning	presentation
	• The role of clinical teacher in learning:-	
	assessment of learner, assessing learning needs,	
	assessing readiness to learn, assessing learning style of learner and adjustment of teaching	
	interventions	
	Theories of learning:-	
	Behavioral learning, cognitive learning,	
	constructivist learning, social learning and the	
	role of nursing teacher within these theories	
	• Adult learning principles (andragogy)	
	• Pedagogy	
17-21(5	Domains of learning-	Lecture,
hrs.)	• Cognitive, psychomotor and affective domains	group work
	• Strategies to assist learning in these three	and
	domains	discussion
22-26(5	Learning style	Lecture, group
hrs.)	• Kolb's learning style theory, visual learner,	work and
	auditory learner and kinesthetic learner, surface	discussion
	learning approach, deep learning approach and	
	achieving approach to learning.	
	Principles of Learning style	
27-36 (10	Writing behavioural objectives using Bloom's	
hrs	taxonomy	
.)	 Bloom's taxonomy and its concept 	
	Characteristics of goals and objectives	
	• Development of teaching plan or lesson plan.	
37-52(16	Teaching strategies for teaching and learning in	Lecture and
hrs.)	Nursing education:-	discussion and
	• Lecture, group discussion, demonstration and	debate
	return demonstration, simulation, role play,	
	role modelling, Problem based learning,	
	seminar, panel discussion, brain storming,	
	debate, quiz, case study, cooperative learning,	
	nursing rounds and their advantages and	
50.564	limitations.	
53-56(4	Strategies to promote critical thinking/reasoning	
hrs.)	skills and active learning:-	discussion
	 Concept mapping Thinking out loud 	
	Thinking out loud	
	Questioning	

57 60(4	A geographication and the section	Lesture Croure
57-60(4	Assessment in nursing education	Lecture, Group
hrs.)	 Components of assessment 	work and
	 Principles of effective assessment 	presentation
	• Type of assessment-Formative and summative	
	and their differences.	
	• Formative and summative assessment	
	strategies and their expected outcomes.	
61-65(5	Models of clinical Teaching:	Lecture,
hrs.)	Preceptorship	discussion and
	• Mentorship	assignment
	Clinical supervision and clinical supervisor	
66-70 (5	Patient/client education:-	
hrs.)	□ Introduction	Lecture, Self
	 Teaching patients/clients 	study and
	 Structuring patient education sessions 	Discussion
	• Barrier to successful patient education	
	Barrier to learning:-anxiety and conflict	
71-	Curriculum development and design	Lecture, self
80(10hrs.)		study, group
		discussion and
		presentation.

Reading List:

Main Text:

- Bastable, S.B. (2003). Nurse as Educator. (2rd ed). Jones and Bartlett Publishers: Boston. Iwasiw, C.
 L. & Goldenberg, D. & (2015). Curriculum Development in Nursing Education. (3rd ed.). Jones and Bartlett Learning. Burlington.
- Iwasiw, C. L., Goldenberg, D. & Andrusyszyn, M. A. (2010). *Curriculum Development in Nursing Education*. (2nd ed.).Jones and Bartlett Learning. Burlington.
- Heidgerken, L.E. (1965). Teaching and Learning in schools of nursing: Principles and methods. (3rd ed). KONARK Publishers Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.

Handouts

Additional Readings:

- Assessing learning in Australian Universities. (2002).*The Fundamental of effective assessment: Twelve* principles. Retrieved 12th April, 2011 from <u>http://www.cshe.unimelb.edu.au/assessinglearning/07/index.html</u>
- Billings, D.M. & Halstead, J.A. (1998). *Teaching in Nursing: A guide for faculty Practice*. W.B. Saunders Company.
- Felder,R.M., & Soloman.B.A.(n.d).Learning styles and Strategies. In *Learning style Project University of South Australia*. Retrieved 18th April, 2009, from http://www.unisanet.unisa.edu.au/lsproject/about_the_project.html
- Tornyay, R.D. & Thomson, M.A. (1987).Strategies for teaching nursing. (3rd ed). John Wiley & Sons.
- University of Technology Sydney: Institute for interactive media and learning. (2009). Understanding Student learning. Retrieved 12th April, 2011 from

http://www.iml.uts.edu.au/learnteach/enhance/understand/

Date: March 25, 2016

7.4 Title of the module: NAM402 Nursing Administration and Management Practice

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 4, Semester 1

Credit Value: 12 Credits (T= 20hrs, L=0hr, P= 200 hrs.)

Module Leader: Phuntsho Om

Module Tutor(s): Sonam Deki/ Tshering Yangzom/ Adjunct Faculty, Nursing Administration,

JDWNRH

General Objectives

The practicum module aim to provide students an opportunity to integrate administrate theory, principles and practice in selected areas within the health care setting. The practical experience focuses on the examination of nursing service mechanism, structure, functions, policies, procedures, and protocols within hospital settings. Role, functions and responsibilities of nurse administrative will be addressed. A practical experience emphasizes the beginning skills in selected management strategies in nursing practice.

Learning Outcomes

By the end of the module the students will be able to:

- 1) Demonstrate an understanding of the nurse administrator role as related to the scope and standard of practice and the delivery of nursing services
- 2) Explore the role of nurse administrator as it relates to the legal' ethical and regulatory practices in the health care environment
- 3) Acquire skills in applying administrative techniques measuring relevant nursing service standards
- 4) Analyze various role structure, functions and responsibilities in the various administrative level
- 5) Work as a team in an effective role of leader and member
- 6) Solve problems in clinical situation and ward management
- 7) Initiate an activity or a project to improve nursing service

Skills to be developed

• Independent thinking, managing people and resources, working as a team and solving problems, communication skills.

Teaching and Learning approach

• The students will be posted in posted in the clinical areas for practice. Students will work individually/groups in the assigned areas under the supervision of a preceptor or assigned adjunct faculty/s. Students will write a report and minor project in each posting.

Mode of assessment

Formative

- Observation
- Clinical Supervision
- Feedback

Summative assessment	Weightage-100
Ongoing summative	100
• Report from each place of posting	30%
Minor project	40%
Performance evaluation	30%

Pre-requisite knowledge

• NAM 303 Nursing Administrations and Management

Resource required: Clinical setting, support from Nursing Superintendent and her team.

Subject matter of the module

Session (hrs.)	Topics	Methods of T/L	Remarks
1(2 hrs.)	Introduction to the module	Lecture, discussion, Q&A	
2(2 hrs.)	 Review of standards of nursing service in the nursing department Understand Philosophy and structure Work under Nurse administrator Practice resource management Apply nursing process Practice law and ethics 	Examine and critique the existing standards	

	1	
3(3hrs.) 4(3 hrs)	 Qualifications, duties, and responsibilities of nurse administrator Observe the roles and responsibilities of Director of Nursing, Nursing superintendent, and Chief Nurse/Incharge Compare job description of three managerial levels of nursing managers in three different health care sectors (Government, Private and Autonomous) Management strategies in managing nursing practice Understand leadership styles of nurse administrators Use different types and channels of communication Understand Health care delivery system of Bhutan and JDWNRH, District hospitals Practice time management strategies Understand staffing pattern and schedule Motivation Practice delegation of staff to different wards under nursing superintend Practice performance appraisal Check quality assurance using standard guidelines 	Reviewing the already developed job description (Qualification,
5(3hrs.)	 Practice SWOT analysis of an organization/unit Identification of strengths, weakness, opportunities and threats 	appraisal Lecture Application in clinical area of posting
	Developing a strategic plan	
6(2hrs.)	 Minor project work: Strategic planning Budgeting and Managing resources Quality assurance Recommend/way forward for improvement and innovation 	Assign groups topics and areas
7(120hrs.)	Clinical posting	Write the report/s and carry out mini project.
8(10 hrs.)	Project evaluation	Presentation, discussion

Reading List:

Main Text:

Carolyn, C. C. (2009). *Creative Nursing Leadership and Management*. Jones and Bartlett ublishers: LLC.

Additional Readings:

- Dhaulta, J.P. (2000). Nursing administration and management. New Delhi: Academy Press. Goyal, R.C. (1998). Handbook of hospital personnel management. (2nd ed). New Delhi: Prentice Hall.
- Linda, R. & Russell, C. S. (2009). *Management and Leadership for Nurse Administrators*. Jones and Bartlett Publishers: LLC.
- McGrath, E.H. (1998). Basic managerial skills for all. (4th ed). New Delhi: Prentice Hall.
- Nancy, S. (1995). Principles and Practice of Nursing. (Vol 2). Indore: N.R. Brothers.

Williams, H. (1997). The essence of managing people. New Delhi: Prentice Hall.

World Health organization (1992). *On being incharge: A guide to management in primary health care.* New Delhi: Churchill Livingstone.

Date: March 25, 2016

8. FOURTH YEAR - SECOND SEMESTER

8.1 Title of the module: INT401 Internship/intern practice

Programme: Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Midwifery

Level: Year 4, Semester 2

Credit Value: 60 Credits (T=10hrs, L=0, P= 1180 hrs)

Module Leader: Nursing and Midwifery Program Leaders

Module Tutor(s): Relevant faculty and adjunct faculty from JDWNRH

General Objectives

Internship allows future nurses to practice their full potential. It is an immersion experience that provides benefit for the student in transition. Students benefit by having a complete nursing and midwifery experience over several months, allowing them to manage a full patient care load, refine their clinical skills, gain experience in organizing their care, and setting priorities.

Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the module, the student will be able to

• Apply the values, attitude, practice, knowledge and personal qualities that reflect commitment to an understanding of the client' care.

- Demonstrate effective use of decision making skill on the basis on the professional knowledge on clinical practice
- Communicate effectively in the various interaction required of a beginning begging professional nurse.
- Demonstrate client advocacy and collaboration.
- Attend professional activity and meetings.
- Perform leadership activities expected; making rounds, clinical teaching for the juniors or peer group.
- Utilize current research on specific nursing activities.
- Expand the science, research, creative experience and learning beyond the existing classroom curriculum.
- Apply knowledge of law and ethics in personal practice and advocacy for improved health care.

Skills to be developed

• Independent practice, teaching, supervision and management skills

Teaching and Learning approach

- Nursing round
- Participatory teaching
- Self directed learning
- Mentoring
- Clinical practice
- Presentation

Mode of assessment

	Weightage 500	Total requirements
• Performance evaluation	100	
• Reflective journal	50	One (1)
• Case study /clinical presentation/	/ 100	two (2)
Health Education	50	two (2)
Seminars/panel discussion	200	one (1)

Pre-requisite knowledge

• Successful completion of three and half years B.Sc NM Course

Resource required: Clinical settings/ classroom with LCD /community health unit

Subject matter of the module

Session	Topics	Methods of T/L	Domonika
(hrs)			Remarks

1(10hrs)	 Introduction to Internship program Objectives of Internship Learning outcome Requirements during internship Clinical areas 	Orientation on internship program by discussion	Selection of areas, allocation of preceptors and mentors, discussion on assessment criteria, posting to JDWNR
	 Major clinical areas; Medical, Surgical, Pediatric, Psychiatric, Nursing administration and Midwifery 		hospital/ Community Health Department
2(1195hrs.)	 Practice in clinical field and community areas 14 weeks in JDWNRH 6 weeks in the district hospitals. 	Discussion Mentoring Nursing round Pre and post conference Presentation	 Nurse administrator Clinical preceptors and mentors Application of Nursing Process in clinical area Lesson plans Evaluation of presentation, seminars and health educations Report submission Proper keeping of documents (anecdotal, incidental report, etc)

Reading List:

Relevant text books and references will be recommended as per the students' interest on the area of practice.

Guidelines will be provided according to clinical areas.

Date: March 25, 2016